

Copy 19 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 270200H September 1965 Ser No 0378-65

Operation Order 203-65

Ref: (a) MAPS: KHAI LUONG, HOI-KHANH: Serial L 701, sheets 6848 I and 6849 II.

(b) CTF 75 and CTG 78 Operation Order 323-66

(c) BLT 2/1 Operation Order 202-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION

- e. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).
- b. Friendly Forces
 - (1) HPM 163.
 - (2) Air Support, Annex D (Air Support).
 - (3) Naval Gunfire, Annex G (Naval Gunfire).
 - (4) UDT.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION

- s. Provide a helicopterborne immediate reaction team from T-Hour on S-Day until termination of operation.
- b. Be prepared to conduct an amphibious raid, on order, in the objective area commencing at H/L Hour on D-Day landing over beaches and/or in helicopter landing mones to be designated; search for and capture or destroy Warnessonnel and material in assigned objective area and withdraw within 38 hours.
- c. If the BLT has not been committed by S+2 Day conduct an amphibious raid by LCM over RED BEACH to search for and capture or destroy VC personnel and material in assigned objective area.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIRECTIVE 5200.10



a. Co K (Rein)

- (1) Be prepared, on order, to land on D-Day over a beach by surface means.
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to withdraw by surface means.

b. Co F (Rein)

- (1) Be prepared, on order, to land in a landing zone to be designated, search for and capture or destroy VC personnel and material in assigned area.
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to withdraw by helicopter.

c. Co G (Rein)

- (1) Commencing at T-Hour on S-Day establish three 28 men helicopterborne immediate resction teams.
- (2) One immediate reaction team will be on a 30 minute Ready Room alert, remainder on a one hour ship alert.
- (3) Teams will be maintained until termination of the operation. Stand by status of the teams will be rotated.

d, Co H (Rein)

- (1) Be prepared, on order, to land by LCM(6) over assigned beach.
- (2) If not landed previously, on S+2 Day land on order over RED BEACH vicinity GC 302891 and proceed north along shore line to vicinity GC 297904.
- (3) Search for and capture or destroy VC personnel and material in assigned area.
- (4) Be prepared, on order, to withdraw by surface means.

e. H&S Co (~)

(1) Be prepared, on order, to land in landing zone to be designated.

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Be prepared, on order, to withdraw from the objective area by helicopter.

4th Plt, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn

- (1) General support,
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to land over a beach to be designated.

g. 2d Plt. Co A, 1st TK Bn

- (1) Be prepared, on order, to land in two sections over beach to be designated.
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to withdraw over beach to be designated.

h. 2d Plt, Co A, 1st AT Bn

- (1) Be prepared, on order, to land in two sections over beach to be designated.
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to withdraw over beach to be designated

1. Blmm Morter Plt (-)

- (1) General support
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to land in landing zone to be designated.
- (3) Priority of fires to be issued by frag order.
- (4) Be prepared, on order, to withdraw by helicopter.

j. 106mm RR Plt(-)

- (1) General support.
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to land in landing zone to be designated.

CONFIDENTIAL

Be prepared, on order, to withdraw by helicopter.

k. Det NBG

4.

- (1) Be prepared, on order to land over beach to be designated to conduct recovery operations for wheeled and tracked vehicles and landing craft as designated.
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to withdraw over the beach.

1. 2d Plt, (4), Co A, 1st SP Bn

- (1) General support.
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to land over beach to be designated to donduct salvege operations.
- (3) Be prepared, on order, to perform demolitions tasks as directed.
- (4) Be prepared to withdraw.
- m. 107mm Morter Btry. Annex F (Artillery).

n. Landing Force Reserve

- (1) He prepared, on order, to land in landing zone tobe designated.
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to withdraw by helicopter or landing craft.

o. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) S-Day (Day surveillance teams will be landed). To be announced.
- (2) T-Hour (Hour that surveillance teams will be landed). To be announced.
- (3) D-Day. To Be Announced.
- .. (4) H-Hour. To Be Announced.
 - (5) L-Hour. To Be Announced.
 - (6) See Annex C (Lending Plan).
 - (7) Conduct of operations ashore will be in accordance with Annex K (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Order 202-65.

DECEMBER DECEMBED

- (8) EEI's Annex B (Intelligence).
- (9) Distance reported by the metric system.
- (10) See Annex G (Fire Support Coordination).
- (II) All units be prepared to execute assigned missions from S-Day through 5+2.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
 Administrative Order 202-65.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
 - 8. See Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 202-65.
 - (1) Co G (Rein). Be prepared, when committed, to activate BLT TAC Net # 1 and utilize FAC Airborne as relay station when required. Utilize HMM 163 relay station on 41.1 MCS when required.
 - (2) FAC Tm Attached to Co F. Be prepared to pass tactical traffic over the TAR/HR net as a backup for the BLT TAC Net # 1.
 - (3) Comm Plt, H&S Co, BLT 2/1. Be prepared to support all BLT 2/1 operations with equipment and personnel ashore.
 - b. Report Command Post locations ashore when established.
 - o. <u>BLT 2/1 GP</u>.
 - (1) Afloat LPH-2.
 - (2) Ashore, to be designated.

BY COMMAND OF LITEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Merine Corps Executive Officer CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-Task Organization B-Intelligence C-Landing Plan
D-Air Support
E-Fire Support Coordination
F-Artillery

G-Nevel Gunfire Z-Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65.

British Color

DE ALASSIFIED

Copy 19 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 270200H September 1965 Ser No 0378-65

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 203-65.

Time Zone: H

(Effective time of attachments 271200H).

BLT 2/1

· LtCol HANIFIN

H&S Co (-)(Rein)

Capt LINDAUER

2d Plt, Co A, 1st MT Bn Det, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st SP Bn

Co E (Rein)

Capt HAMMOND

GO E
FO Tm, lst Soc, 81mm Morter Plt
FO Tm, Btry B, lst Bn, llth Mar
3d Sqd, 2d Plt, Go A, lst Engr Bn
FAC Tm #1

Co F (Rein)

Capt PAGE

Co F
FO Tm, 2d Sec. 81mm Morter Plt
FO Tm, Btry B, 1st Bn, 11th Mer
FAC Tm #2
NGF Spot Tm, Hq Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mer
2d Sec, 106mm RR Plt
Det, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st SP Bn

Co G (Rein)

Capt SIBLEY

Co C FO Tm, 2d Sec. Slmm Morter Plt FO Tm, Btry B, 1st Bn, 1lth Mar 3d Sec, 106mm RR Plt 1st Sqd, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn Det, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st SP Bn

Co H (Rein)

Capt CARTY

Go H FO Tm, 4th Sec, 81mm Morter Plt FO Tm, Btry B, 1st Bn, 11th Mar 2d Sqd, 2d Plt, Go A, 1st Engr Bn

CONTRACTOR OF THE DESCRIPTION

4th Plt. Co A. 3d AmTreo Bn

2d Plt, Co A, 1st TK Bn

2d Plt. Co A. 1st AT Bn

Det, NBG

106mm RR Plt (-)

Blmm Mortar Plt (-)

107mm Morter Btry, 1stBn, 11th Mar

2d Plt (-), Co A, 1st SP Bn

Lending Force Reserve

2d Plt, Co A, 1st Recon Bn Det, 3d FSR lstLt GRESSLY

1stLt STEIGELMAN

latit NOONAN

It (JG) DEBOLT

1stLt FELLERS

letLt LYON

lstLt KENNINGER

latLt BASS

lstLt DONOHO

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corpa Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65.



Сбру 19 of 92 Copies BLŸ 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 270200 September 1965 Ser No: 0378-65

......

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 203-65

(a) Map: AMS L701, Victnem, 1:50,000, Sheets 68481, 684911 (b) BLT 2/1 Operation Order 202-65 Ref:

Timo Zone: H

- SUMMARY OF ENERY SITUATION
 - See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate),
- 2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION 500 Foference (b).
- RECONNIASSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSION
 - Paragraph 3.e end 3.b.(1). See reference (b).
 - Peragraph 3.b.(2) CTF 78 will provide last minute intelligence from surveillance teams landed in the objective eros as it becomes aveilable.
- MEASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND CAPTURED MATERIAL
 - Paragraph 4.s through 4.s.(8). See reference (b).
 - e.(9). Movement to Battolion. Compenies will notify Battalion S-I as to the location of Company POW Collection Points. S-1 will notify S-4 who will arrange for pickup of POWs. Headquarters Commandant will provide guards to escort the POWs from the Company Collection Point to the Battelion Collection Point.
 - (0) Speed is essential, otherwise the intelligence value of POWs will be negative.
 - POWs should not receive any aid or comfort items. other than minimum medical aid if necessary. Itoms such as food, water, cigarettes, and head privileges will not be given to FOWs by the capturing unit unless prolonged retention is required.
 - Paragraphs 4.0.(10) through 4.j. See reference (b).
- MAPS, CHARTS, AND PHOTOGRAPHS
 - See Appendix 2 (Mep Distribution). Meps will be issued 8. prior to D-Day by this Headquarters (S-2).
 - Requests for photographs will be coordinated by this Headquarters (S-2) j₅ B∘l

ECLASSIFIED 6. COURTERINTELLITERSE

- a. Paragraphs 6.a. through 6.c. Dee reference (b).
- d. Challenge and Fassword.
 - (1) The Challenge and Fassword will be offective from H-Hour on D-Day to 2359 on D-Day, at which time the new Challenge and Password will go into effect.
 - (2) When compromises of the password is suspected, the unit having original knowledge of the compromise will place the alternate in effect and immediately notify this lieadquarters.

$\overline{\Lambda}^{\prime\prime}\overline{\Lambda}$	FRI	MARY		RLATE
D-Day	Stock	CAR	RACE	TRACK
D Plus 1	FINE	TREE	PTRIG	WORD

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENAUT COLOUGEL HANIFIN

W.F. Salibbas, Ja.\
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

AFPENDIXES:

1 - Intelligence Estimate

2 - Lap Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65

DECLASSIFIED

Gopy 19 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 270200 September 1965 Ser No: 0378-65

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 203-65

Ref: (a) Maps: VMS 1701, Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 5348I, 5849II (b) 3LT 2/1 Operation Order 202-65

Time Zone: H

1. MISSIGN

- a. Provide a helicopterborne immediate reaction team from T-hour on S-Day until Termination of Operation.
- b. Be prepared to conduct an amphibious raid on order in the objective area commencing at H/L Hour on D-Day landing over beaches and/or in helicopter landing zones to be designated; attack and destroy Viet Cong personnel and Materiel and withdraw within 38 hours.
- c. If the BLT has not been committed then on S plus 2 days conduct an amphibious raid by LVTs over RED BEACH to search for, capture or destroy Vict Cong personnel and material in the portion of the objective.
- d. This estimate is promulgated to furnish units with intelligence data as to the enemy, weather, and terrain and other items of concern in the objective area.

2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATION

- a. See reference (b).
- b. This Cil. -- The objective area consists of an irregularly shaped perincula approximately 14.3 statute miles at the north-uestern extremity to 8.9 statute miles at the north-uestern extremity to 8.9 statute miles near the center runging borth and booth and male labely (Non-Lon) 9 which bill of the southern extremity of the perincula. These two land for maions form Jen Boi 3.9. The island of Non-Lon is approximately 7.5 which long is 3.0 whiles wide at it's widest woint near the couser. In veral smaller islands are scattered about the area. In mornimately 2/3 of the peninsula consists of wind blown sand since with sparce vegetation historing vehicular traditionality to the firemer proceed and on the choroline at maiods of low side. It large hill mass extending from the critical height of 436 maters. To roads are apparent; however, there are many trails throughout the area. The rest of the area is

ı

bravily forested except for a few scattered clearings on tic slopes. The southern tip of the posinoula has no. roads but there are numerous trails extending overland just back of the shoreling. Strop slopes, trues, and large boulders make vehicular traffic practically impossible. The many coves have palm and coconut trees with the rest of the area being heavily forested. Slopes have a for scattered clearings. Non Lon Island, like the polinsula has numerous small coves suitable for the off-lowling of supplies. The island's choreline is rugged and strewn with boulders. The main trail on the island is no more than a foot path and links two villager, Bai-Tre (CF 200936) and Bai Trach (CF 200957), the latter being abandoned. Vehicular traffic is impossible. All slopes are moderate to steep, vegetation consists of dense forents except for cleared areas on slopes and these are covared with grass and sparse brush. Everage elevation is 33 moters with a prominent peak of 557 meters (CP 100957).

c. UYD 107R THIY.

(1) Fid:1 Data.--

DATE	HIGH	HEI HT	LOW	MEL MIT
27Sept	1031 2314	3.3	034? 1501	3.4 3.5
?#Sept	1137 2241	3.9	0532 1507	3.1 _r 3.7
293cpt	2314	3.0	0716	0.1

der pacification. Fopulation averages 50 to 300 per square sike, comprised sainly of others Victnamese. Frincip I occupation is fishing. The population will generally support whoever happens to be in control at the time, with no strong feelings for either the Victnamese government or the Viet long. VC ordre has been operating in the vicinity of 32 273010 and 32 267015 with the purpose of callisting the support of the populace.

3. THUMY SIMULION

a. <u>Corrosition</u>.--Enemy forces consists only of irregular ad/ or guarrilla forces required to operate a durant in the limited military and logistical facilities.



b. Reinforcements. -- Forces is mediately available consists of one restroyed Commany and Four Local Force Platoons and an undetermed number of irregular and guerrilla forces.

A. ELERTY CAFABILITIES

a. Enumeration.

- (1) Continue to gain civil populace support by the use of VG cadre.
- (2) Withdraw present force from the objective area to the mainland to the north and west.
- (3) Defend the objective with present force.
- (4) Leinforce the objective with up to one Mobile Force company and four local force platoons and an undetermined number of guerrilla groups.

b. Analysis and discussion.

- (1) The probability of the enemy to maintain a coordinated defense of the objective area, either with its present force or to draw from outside forces is unlikely for three reasons:
 - (a) The terrain does not favor holding by the enemy.
 - (b) The proximity of friendly forces to the north and west would isolate the aminhand limit areas of areas for establishing cacle cites.
 - (c) Contrary to known 70 tactics.

t. dolaktstor

- a. Relative probability of adoption of edesy consilities.
 - (1) Continue to gain the support of the civil populace.
 - (2) Withdran present force from the objective area to
- The first the objective even with the present force.
 - (4) toinforce with milits from the radial act.

DECLASSIFIED

ct of enemy calabilities on the mission.

- (1) The probability of adoption by the memy of capability (1), (2) or (3) will not alter the accomplishment of the mission.
- (2) Capability (4) will delay the conglinerest of the mission.

BY ACTUALD OF LARGER WAT COROLAL HALIFIN

Lajor, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Ciliar

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-55.

1.33:

_A = Astronomical Data

declassified

CONTIDE /71AL

B-1-4

Copy 19 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS TWO JIIA 270200 September 1965 Ser No: 0378-65

Tab A (Astronomical Data) to Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex 3 (Intelligence) to Operation Order 203-65.

Ref: (a) 1st Mar Div. O P3800-1F (Intelligence SOF)

Time Zone: If

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 27-30 SAFTEMENR 1965

DATE	YAC	H-MT	SUMMISE	<u> </u>	<u> 3:417</u>	MOONRISE	FOC1339
27	Hen	0548	0628	1851	1851	0834	2020
28	Tue	05.18	0626	1829	1849	0928	2100
29	Wed	05//8	0628	1829	1849	1607	2140
30	Thu	0 546	0628	1829	1849	1116	2214

BY COMMARD OF LIMUTENANT COLORER ALITED.

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISARTBURION: Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65

RECLASSIFIED

Copy 19 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 270200 September 1965 Ser Wo: 0378-65

Appendix 2 (Nap Distribution) to Wiex B(Intelligence) to Operation Order 203-05

Ref: (a) Daps: Alad 1701, Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheets 6848I, 6849II

Time Zone: R

- 1. The tactical map for all SLT units will be as outlined in reference (a). Sheets 648I and 6849II of reference (2) cover the objective area.
- 2. Map distribution will be made by this Meadquarters. The supply of maps is limited; utmost core will be taken to preserve all copies.

<u>vi:it</u>	1.0 OF COPIES	UhIT	NO OF COPIES
CO	1	Elmm Plat	5
XΟ	1	Div Recor	ĺ
S-1	1	Force Recon	15
S-2	1	nor	2
S - 3	1	Ontos	1
3-1,	1	Tanks	1
ாHா் Co.	6	IYC	1
ுர்வ வர் வுகு ம⊠ ம	?	₹ \C	2
ER-3	1	#300	1
106rr Flat	1	Shore Party	1
FSR	1	Howt roBtry	1
ELGR	1	B Stry, 11th Mar	1
		Reaction Force	3

BY ACCOUNT OF LIGHT MEMOY COLONEL HANTFIN

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 2 (signification) to Operation Order 203-65

DECLASSIVIEW

Gopy 19 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 270200H September 1965 Ser No 0378-65

Annex C (Landing Flan) to Operation Order 203-65

Ref:

(a) NWIP 22-6 (A)

(b) BLT 2/1 Operation Order 202-65

Time Zone: H

GENERAL

- a. This plan provides for:
 - (1) Landing one reinforced rifle company, on line by LCM(6) and one reinforced rifle company by surface means over a designated beach. Landing a heavy section of Tanks and an AT Platoon over a designated beach.
 - (2) Landing a reinforced rifle company into designated helicopter landing zone.
 - (3) Lending the remaining selected elements of the BLT over designated landing beaches and in designated helicopter landing zones in scheduled serials.
- b. For detailed instructions, see Appendixes 1 and 2.
- c. If the BLT has not been committed prior to S+2 Days, Co H (Rein) will land over RED BEACH by LCM(6) on S+2 Days.

2. CONTROL MEASURES

- a. Ship-to-ship control in accordance with reference (a).
- b. TACLOG group is organized, embarks and functions in accordance with reference (a). TACLOG group will be embarked aboard the Primary Control Vessel.

BY COMMAND OF LAGUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1 - Heliteam Wave and Serial Assignment Table.

2 - Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65

C-1 PROBLEM LINE TIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DECLASSIFIED Copy 191 of 92 copies
BLT 2/1
USS IWO JIMA
270200H September 1965
Ser No 0378-65

Appendix I (Helitesm Wave and Serial Assignment Table) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 203-65.

Time Zone: H

	SERIAL	PREAMBO			Contain	7		
WAVE	FLIGHT NO	PERSONNEI TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	WEIGHT PERS EQUIP	MAX TOTAL LOAD	ENPLANE STATION	
lst	101•1 5•1	Plt Cmdr Msgr Sqd Ldr, lst Sqd 2d FT, lst Sqd Gren, lst Sqd (All lst Plt, Co F)	1 1 3 1		1575	1575	1	
	101 - 2- 5 - 2	2d FT, 2d Sqd 3d FT, 1st Sqd Plt Gd (All 1st Plt, Co F)	3 1 7	•	1575	1575	2	
	101 - 3 5 - 3	3d FT, 2d Sqd 1st FT, 1st Sqd (All 1st Plt, Co F)	3 -4 7		1575	1575	3	
	101-4 5-4	lst FT, 2d Sqd Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd Gren, 2d Sqd Corpamen (All 1st Plt, Co F)	4 1 1 7	,	1575	1575	4	

C-I+1



.3.2	SERIAL	PERSONNEL				WEIGHT		RNPLANE
WAVE	FLIGHT NO	TROOP UNIT	NO		EQUIP	PERS EQUIF	TOTAL LOAD	STATION
2nd	102=1 6=1	lst Aslt Sqd, Mpns Plt Plt Agt, 1st Plt (All Go F)	6 1 7			1575	1575	1
	102 - 2 6 - 2	lst Tm, lst MG Sqd, Wpns Plt 2d FT, 3d Sqd, lst Plt (All Co F)	4 3			1575	1575	2
	102 -3 6 - 3	Sqd Ldr, 1st MG Sqd, Wpns Plt 2d Tm, 1st MG Sqd, Wpns Plt Sqd Idr, 3d Sqd, 1st Plt Gren, 3d Sqd, 1st Plt (All Co F)	1 4 1 7			15 75	1575	3
	6-†† J05 - ††	3d FT, 3d Sqd 1st FT, 3d Sqd (All 1st Plt, Co F)	4 3 7			1575	1575	4
3rđ	103-1 7-1	CO, Co F GySgt, Co F Radiomen, Co F 81 FO Tm, H&S Co Corpsman, Co F	1 2 2 1	2-AN/PRC-1	0	60 1575	1635	1

WAVE	SERIAL FLIGHT NO	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	WEIGH		ENPLANE STATION
	103 - 2 7 - 2	NGF Spot Tm, Hq Btry, llth Mar HST Tm, 2d Plt, Co A, lst SP Bn	3	l AN/PRC-47	60		
	и		7		1575	1635	2
	103-3 7-3	FAC Tm, H&S Co Flt Cmdr, Wpns Flt, Co F	5	1 AN/PRC-47	60		
		UV F	6		1125	1185	3
	103-կ 7-կ	Plt Cmdr Msgr 1st FT, 1st Sqd Corpsman (All 2d Plt, Co F)	1 1 1 7		1575	1575	4
4th	104-1 8-1	Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd 2d FT, 1st Sqd 3d FT, 1st Sqd (All 2d Plt, Co F)	1 4 2 7		1575	1575	5
	104 -2 8 - 2	lst FT, 2d Sqd Gren, 1st Sqd 2d FT, 2d Sqd (All 2d Plt, Co F)	3 1 3		1575	1575	6

0-1-3

DECLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

DECENSIFIED

፫ ው፫ <i>ዘ</i> /)2((1)12U			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	WEIGHT	MAX	ENPLANE
\ \	SERIAL	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	PERS EQUIP	TOTAL LOAD	STATION
AVE	FLIGHT NO 104-3 8-3	TROOP UNIT Sqd ldr, 2d Sqd Gren, 2d Sqd 3d FT, 2d Sqd Plt Gd (All 2d Plt, Co F)	1 3 1 6		1350	1350	6
	8-4 104-4	1st FT, 3d Sqd 2d FT, 3d Sqd (All 2d Plt, Go F)	3 4 7		1575	1575	8
5th	104 -5 8 - 5	Sqd Idr, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt Gren, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt Ist Tm, 2d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt Plt Sgt, 2d Plt (All Co F)	1 1 1 7		1575	1575	9
	104-6 8-6	3d FT, 3d Sqd, 2d Flt 2d Tm, 2d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt (All Co F)	3 14 7	·	1575	1575	10
6th	105-1 5-1	2d Aslt Sqd Sqd Idr, 2d MG Sqd (All Wons Plt, Co F	6 1 7	•	1575	1575	1
	105+2 5-2	Aslt Sec Ldr MG Sec Ldr Msgr Corpsman (All Wpns Plt, Co F	1 1 1 1 1 4	_	900	900	2
			A	C - 7 − ft		DEGLAS.	

	SERLAL	PERSONNEL				WSIGAT	· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	MAX	ENPLANE	
WAVE	FLICHT NO 105-3 5-3	Plt Cmdr, 3d Plt, Co Msgr, 3d Plt, Co F FO Tm, B Btry, 1st Br	NO Fi	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL	LOAD	STATION	
		Ilth Mer	1 5 7	1 AN/PRC-47	1575	60	1635		3	
	105-4 5-4	Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd Gren, 1st Sqd 1st FT, 1st Sqd Plt Gd (All 3d Plt, Go F)	1 1 1 7		1575		1575		4	
7th	106 -1 6-1	2d FT, 1st Sqd 3d FT, 1st Sqd Corpsmen (All 3d Plt, Co F)	3 1 7	,	1575		1575		1	
	106 - 2 6 - 2	Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd Gren, 2d Sqd 2d FT, 2d Sqd Plt Sgt (All 3d Plt, Co F)	1 1 4 2		1575		1575		2	
•	106 - 3 6 - 3	3d FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Plt lat Tm, 3d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt (All Co F)	3 14 7		1575		1575		3	1
	106-4 6-4	3d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d F1t 2d Tm, 3d MG Sqd, Wpns F1t (All Co F)	3		1575		1575		4	
			Ç.	-ļ 5		(ğr ,	

DECLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

WAVE	SERIAL FLIGHT NO	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP		VEIGHT EQUIP	TOTAL	MAX LOAD	ENPLANE STATION
8th	107-1 7-1	lst FT, 2d Sqd lst FT, 3d Sqd (All 3d Plt, Co F)	3 4 7	·	1575	······································	1575		1
	107 -2 7 - 2	Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt Gren, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt 2d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt Prop men (All Co F)	1 3 2 7		1575	2120	1575		₹ ž
,	107+3 7-3	Sqd Ldr, 3d MG Sqd 3d Aslt Sqd (All Wpna Plt, Co F)	1 6 7	••	1575	· · ·	1575	, , , ,	3
	107-4 7-4	X0 lst Sgt Plt Sgt, Wpns Plt Corpsmen (All Co F)	1 2 5		1125	•	1125		4
9th	108-1 8-1	Chief Clerk, Co F Sec Ldr, 1st Sec, 106mm RR Plt, H&S Co 1 men, 106mm RR Plt, H&S Co Clerk, Co F Corpsmen, Co F	1 1 1 2		1360 1350		.11(2) 1350	•	1

WAVE	SERIAL FLIGHT NO	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	চনন্ত্ৰ	EIGHT TOTTO	MA TOTAL TO	
	108-2 8-2	lst Sec, 106mm RR H&S Co Driver, Co F	-	441111111111111111	1 1110	PAOTI	10190 30	AD STATION
			~7~	•	1575		1575	2
v.	108 - 3 8 - 3			M=274 w/106		1300	1300	3
, ,	108 <u>-</u> 4 8-4			M-274 w/106		1300	1300	4
10th	109 -1 5 - 1			Class V (106mm)		1300	1300	3
lst	109-2 5 A-1	HST Men, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st SP Bn	7		1575		1575	1
	109 - 3 5 4- 2	HST Man, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st SP Bn Sec Ldr, 1st Sec, 1 mm RR Plt, H&S Co 1st Sec, 106mm RR 1 E&S Co	1		1575		1575	2
•	109-4 5A-3	Plt Cmdr Sec Ldr, 4th Sec 2 men, 1st Sec 4th Sec (All 106mm RR Plt, R&S Co)	1 2 4	J	.575	1	.5 7 5	•
				- - -				3

0-4-7

DECEMBRITED

rngg				·	WEIGHT	MAX	ENPLANE
AVE	SERIAL FLICHT NO	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	PERS EQULP	TOTAL LOAD	STATIO
	110-l 54-4	4th Sec Plt Sgt Maint NGO (All 106mm RR Plt, H&S Co)	5 1 7		1575	1575	4
2nd	110-2 6A-1	CO, Recon Party, 107mm Mort Btry, 11th Mar	7		1575	1575	1
.a	110 - 3 6 4 -2	Recon Perty, 107mm Mort Btry, 11th Mar	7	, .	1575	1575	2
	110-4 6 4- 3	Asst Plt Cmdr GySgt Hq Sec (All 81mm Mort Plt, H&S Co)	1 1 5		1575	1575	3
	110-5 6A-4	1st Sqd, 1st Sec, 81mm Mort Plt, H&S C	06	1-81mm Mort	1350 125	1475	4
3rd	111-1 7A-1	Hq Sec, 1st Sec, 81m Mort Plt, H&S Co	m ?		1575	1575	1
•	111-2 7A-2	2d Sqd, 1st Sec, 81m Mort Flt, H&S Co	6	1-81mm Mort	1350 125	1475	2
	111-3 7A-3	lst Sqd, 2d Sec, 6lm Mort Plt, H&S Co	m. 6	1-81mm Mort	1350-125	14.75	3
				C-1-8		_a^v### #	LT (T) T A T

PECLASSIFIED

WAVE	SERIAL FLIGHT NO	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NA.	STITUTE A DOMEST	WEIGH	T MAX-	ENPLANE
	111-4; 7∆-4	Hq Sec, 2d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt, H&S Co	NO 7	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	PERS EQUI	P TOTAL LOAD	STATION 4
ļth	112-1 84-1	2d Sqd, 2d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt, H&S Go	6	l•81mm Mort	1350 125	1475	1
	M12-2 8A-2	lst Sqd, 3d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt, H&S Co	6	1-81mm Mort	1350 125	1475	ž
	112 - 3 8A-3	Eq Sec, 3d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt, E&S Co	7		1575	1575	3
	112 - 4 8a - 4	2d Sqd, 3d Sec, 81mm Mort Plt, H&S Co	6	1-81mm Mort	1350 125	1475	4
5th	113-1 5A-1	1st Sqd, 4th Sec, 81m Mort Plt, H&S Co	m. 6	1-81mm Mort	1350 125	1475	ı."
	113 - 2 5 A- 2	Hq Sec, 4th Sec, 81mm Mort Plt, H&S Co	7		1575	1575	2
	113 - 3 54 - 3	2d Sqd, 4th Sec, 81mm Mort Plt, H&S Co	6	1-81mm Mort	1350 125	1475	3
•	113-4 54-4	CO lat Sgt Clerks Msgr Armorer	1 2 1 1				
		Driver (All H&S Co)	7		1575	1 575	4

C-**4**-9

confidential OECCOVIDEO

DECEMBORAL

MAVE	SERIAL PLICHT NO	TROOP	PERSONNEL UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	WEIGHT PERS EQUIP	TOTAL LOAD	enplans station
5th	114-1 64-1				M=274· w/106	1300	1300	3
	114-2 64-2				M-274 w/106	1300	1300	4
	114-3 64-3				Class V (106mm)	1300	1300	5
. '	114-4 64-4				Class V (81mm)	1300	1300	6
7th	115-1 7A-1				Class V (81mm)	1300	1300	. 3
	115 - 2 7A-2				Cless V (61mm)	1300	1300	4
	115 - 3 78 - 3				Cless V (81mm)	1300	1300	5.
	115-4 78-4				M-274 (Blum)	1300	1300	6
8th	116-1 8a-1				M-274 w/106	1300	1300	3
	116 - 2 8 4- 2				M-100 (107mm)	1300	1300	扑
	116 -3 8 A- 3	• •			Class V (107mm)	1300	1300	5
	-		_		C=1=10			

DEVENSOR

	SERIAL	PERSONNEL	·		····	WEIGHT	MAX	
WAVE	FLIGHT NO	TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	PERS	EQUIP	TOTAL LOAD	ENPLANE STATION
	116-4 84-3			M-274 w/1.06	.,	1300	1300	6
9 th	117 - 1 54 - 1	XO Party, Gun Sec # 4 107mm Mort Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar	7	An/PRC-9	1575	28	1603	. 1
	117 - 2 5 &- 2	Gun Sec # 2 & 3, 107 mm Mort Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mer	7		1575		1575	2
	117-3 54-3	FDC Pty # 1, 107mm Mort Btry, 1st En, 11th Mer	7		1575		1575	3
•	117-4 54-4	FDG Pty # 2, Gum sec # 5, 107mm Mort Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mer	7		1575		1575	4
10th	118-1 6A-1			м 98		1300	1300	3
	118-2 6A-2	,		м 98		1300	1300	<u>1</u>
,	118 - 3 64 - 3			м 98		1300	1300	5
ŗ	118-4 6 4- 4			Class ▼ (HE 107mm	n)	1300	1300	6

C-X-11

0314188811936

DECEMSSIFIED

ŞERLAL	PERSONNEL				WEIGHT	MAX	ENPLANE
FLIGHT NO	TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP				STATION
119-1 7A-1	Gun Sec # 1 & # 6, 107mm Mort Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar	7		1575		1575	1
119 -2 78-2	Comm Sec, 107mm Mort Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar	.7		1575		1575	2
119-3	1st Sgt's Pty, 107mm						
(A=3	lith Mar	7		1575		1575	3
119 - i, 78-i,				1575		1575	4
120-1 8A-1			и 98		1300	1300	3
120 -2 8 4-2		,	м 98		1300	1300	4
120 -3 84 -3			м 98		1300	1300	5
120 - 4 8 4- 4			M=100 (107mm)		1300	1300	6
121-1 54-1			Class V (107mm H	E)	1300	1300	3
121 -2 5 A- 2			Class V (107mm H	E)	1300	1300	4
	FLIGHT NO 119-1 7A-1 119-2 7A-2 119-3 7A-3 119-4 7A-4 120-1 8A-1 120-2 8A-2 120-3 8A-3 120-4 8A-4 121-1 54-1 121-2	FLIGHT NO TROOP UNIT 119-1 Gun Sec # 1 & # 6, 7A-1 107mm Mort Btry, 1st En, 11th Mer 119-2 Comm Sec, 107mm Mort 7A-2 Btry, 1st En, 11th Mar 119-3 1st Sgt's Pty, 107mm 7A-3 Mort Btry, 1st En, 11th Mar 119-4 Sec Pers, 107mm Mort 7A-4 Btry, 1st En, 11th M 120-1 8A-1 120-2 8A-2 120-3 8A-3 120-4 8A-4 121-1 54-1 121-2	FLIGHT NO TROOP ONIT NO 119-1 Gun Sec # 1 & # 6, 7A-1 107mm Mort Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar 7 119-2 Comm Sec, 107mm Mort 7A-2 Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar 7 119-3 1st Sgt's Pty, 107mm 7A-3 Mort Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar 7 119-4 Sec Pers, 107mm Mort 7A-4 Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar 7 120-1 8A-1 120-2 8A-2 120-3 8A-3 120-4 8A-4 121-1 58-1	### FLIGHT NO TROOP ONT NO SUPPLIES & EQUIP 119-1	### PLICHT NO TROOP UNIT NO SUPPLIES & EQUIP PERS 119-1 Gun Sec # 1 & # 6, 7A-1 107mm Mort Btry,	FLIGHT NO TROOP UNIT NO SUPPLIES & EQUIP FERS EQUIP 119-1 Gun Sec # 1 & # 6, 7A-1 107mm Mort Btry,	PLICHT NO TROOF UNIT NO SUPPLIES & EQUIP PERS EQUIP TOTAL LOAD

C**-1-1**2

Decensified

WATE	SERIAL FITTUME NO	PERSONNEL		ATIDAT TOA A TAT	TO 11000	WEIGHT	MAX	ENP LANS
WAVE	FLIGHT NO 121-3	TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQU	IP PERS	EGUTA	TOTAL LOAD	STATION
	5A-3			Class V (107mm	HE)	1300	1300	5
, .	121-4 58-4			Class V (107mm	HE)	1300	1300	6
14th	122 - 1 6 £-1	Sec Pers, 107mm Mort Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar	7		1575		1575	1
	122 - 2 6A-2	Sec Ldr Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd 1st Sqd Maint Man (All Flames Sec, H&S Co)	1 1 4 1 7		1575		5 (1575	2
	122-3 6A-3	Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd 2d Sqd 2 men, 3d Sqd (All Flames Sec, H&S Co)	1 4 2 7		1575		1575	3
	1 22- 4 6 8- 4	Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd 2 men, 3d Sqd 4th Sqd (All Flemes Sec, H&S Co)	1 2 4 7		1575		1575	4
15th	123-1 7A-1	Bn Surgeon Corpsmen, BAS (All H&S Co)	1 6 7		1575		1575	1
				C-1-13		Q		

Manal 22 Lings of

DECLINATION OF

	SERLAL	Yersonnel						(15) FIG 35/FI		MAX	ENPLANE
WAVE	FLIGHT NO	TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES	å	EQUIP	Pers	EÓUIP	TOTAL	LOAD	STATION
1177	123 - 2 7 A- 2	Chief Corpsmen Corpsmen, BAS	3								
		Sqd Idr, 4th Sec, Flames Asst Maint Man,	1								
		Flemes (All H&S Co)	6				1350		1350		2
	123 - 3 7A-3	XO GySgt Prop NGO Msgr	1 1 2 2 7								
		Drīver (All H&S Co)	_2	•			1575		1575		3
	123-4 78-4	Interrogetor- Trans- letor Team (H&S Co)	7				1575		1575		4
16th	121,-1 8#-1	Plt Cmdr lst FT, lst Sqd Radiomen Corpsmen (All 2d Plt, Co A,	1 1 1	.							
		lst SP Bn)	7				1579	5	1575		1
	121;⊶2 84 - 2	Interrogator-Trans- lator Team (Has Co)	7				1575	,	1575		` 2

WAVE	SERTAL FLIGHT NO	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	PERS	WEIGHT MAX EQUIP TOTAL LOAD	enplane station
1	124-3 81-3	Plt Cmdr Sqd Idr, lst Sqd lst Sqd (-) (All 2d Plt, Go A,	1 1 5				
	4	1st MT Bn)	7		1575	1 575	3
·	124 -4 84-4	lst Sqd (-) (All 2d Plt, Co A, lst MT Bn)	7	,	1575	1575	ij
17th	125-1 5A-1	Plt Sgt Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd 2d Sqd (-) (All 2d Plt, Co A, 1st MT Bn)	1 1 5 7		1575	1575	ſ
	125 - 2 5A - 2	2d Sqd (-) (All 2d Plt, Co A, 1st MT Bn)	7		1575	1575	2 '
	125 - 3 54 - 3	Wiremen Msg Cntr Men Techs (All H&5 Co).	322		15 75	1575	3.
	125 - 4 58-4	Plt Cmdr lst Soc (-) (All MT, H&S Co)	1 6 7		15 7 5	1575	Ļ

C-1-15

CONFIDENTIAL DECLASSIFIED

	SERIAL	PERSONNEL		WERGET	MAX	ENPLANE
WAVE	FLIGHT NO	TROOP UNIT NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	PERS EQUIP	TOTAL LOAD	STATION
18th	126-1 6A-1	2d Sec (-), MT, H&S Co 7		1575	1575	1
	126 - 2 6A-2	S-2 Scouts, R&S Co 6 Driver, MT, R&S Co 1		1575	1575	2
	126 - 3 6A - 3	8-2 Scouts, H&S Co 6		1350	1350	3
	126-li 64-li		M-4422 (S-3)	1800	1800	Ŗ
19th	127 -1 7A-1		M=422 (S=2)	1800	1800	4
	127 - 2 7A - 2		M-4,22 (H&S)	1800	1800	5
	127-3 7 A- 3		Class II (Tents)	1800	1800	6
		Command Group B				
	001-1	En XO 1 S-3A 1 Radiomen 3 Asst Opns Chief (Trng)1 Driver (XO) 1 (All H&S Co) 7		1575	1575	1

C-1-16

Declassified

WAVE	SERIAL FLICHT NO	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO	CLIDELLING & DVILLE	Tono:	WE TOTAL	-	МX	ENPLANE	
1	001-2	In Tm, B Btry, 1st 1 11th Mar S-1 Off, H&S Co Msgr (XO), H&S Co Comm Chief, H&S Co S-2 Chief, H&S Co		SUPPLIES & EQUIP	1575		1575	LOAD	STATION 2	
	001-3	S-4 Off Msgrs(S-1, S-3) Sgt. Mejor Rediomen, 81mm Mort Plt Rediomen Corpsmen (All H&S Co)	1 1 1 7		1575		1575		3	1
	001-4	Radiomen, Comm Plt.	2		450		450		4	
		Lending Force Reserv	7 8						·	
	002-1	Sqd Idr lst Tm, 2d Tm (-) (All 2d Plt, Co A, lst Recon Bn)	1 6 7		1575		15 <i>7</i> 5			
	002+2	Pit Cmdr Rediomen 1st Tm, 2d Sqd (All 2d Pit, Go A, 1st Recon Bn)	1 2 4 7		1575		157 5			
			C-	1-1 7			endasi			

DEGFW2214150

DECLASSIFIED

*****	SERIAL	PERSONNEL				WEIGHT	MAX	ENPLANE
WAVE	FLIGHT NO	TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	PERS	EQUIP TOTAL	LOAD	STATION
	002-3	Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd 2d Tm, 2d Sqd 2d Tm (-), 1st Sqd (All 2d Plt, Co A,	1 4 2	·				
٧٠		lst Recon Bn)	7		1575	1575		
	002 - 4	Plt Sgt, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Recon Bn Rediomen, 2d Plt, Co	1					
		A, 1st Recon Bn Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd,	2					
		Det FSR let FT, let Sqd (-) Det FSR	1					
	·		4		1575	1575		
	002=5	<pre>lst FT, lst Sqd (-) 2d FT, lst Sqd 3d FT, lst Sqd (-) (All Det FSR)</pre>	1427	1	1575	1575		
	002-6	3d FT, 1st Sqd Plt Sgt Msgr Sqd Idr, 2d Sqd	2 1 1			• • •		(
		lst FT, 2d Sqd (-) (All Det FSR)	2 7	,	1575	1575		
	002 -7	Plt Gd 1st FT, 2d Sqd 2d FT, 2d Sqd	1 2		a.aa			
		(All Det PSR)	7		1575	1 575		
			Ċ.	4-1 8		പ്രവേശക്ഷ വരുന്ന	es.	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ব্যান্ত্রাণ	een 100일(8)	A DOLLA OMINA	<u>. </u>		<u> </u>	3.42a11.47e4111	1/AV	inclient dates
WAVE	SERIAL FLIGHT NO	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP TOTAL	MAX I.OND	ENPLANE STATION
	002-8	3d FT, 2d Sqd, Det F	SR 5		1125	1125	_	
		Reaction Force - 1	st Te	<u> </u>				
lst	003-1 9-1	Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd 1st FT, 2d Sqd 3d FT, 2d Sqd (All 1st Plt, 0o 0)	1 3 3 7		1575	1575		1
	003 - 2 9 - 2	2d FT, 2d Sqd Gren, 2d Sqd Plt Cmdr Plt Rediomen (All lst Plt, Go G)	1 1 1 7	,	1575	15 <i>7</i> 5		2
	003 - 3 9 - 3	lst Tm, lst MG Sqd, Wpns Plt Gren, lst Sqd, lst P Sqd ldr, lst Sqd, ls Plt lst FT, lst Sqd, lst Plt (All Co G)	t 1		1575	1575		3
	003-4 9-4	Flt Sgt, 1st Flt 2d Tm, 1st MG Sqd, Wpns Flt Corpsmen, 1st Flt 2d FT, 1st Sqd, 1st Flt (All Co G)	1 2 1 3		1575	1575		Ļ
			C.	-1-19				

0344153770318

DECEMBRITAL

WAVE	SERIAL FLICHT NO	PERSONNEL. TROOP UNIT	ŊÖ	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	PERS	WEIGHT EQUIP TOTAL	PLANE
2nd	00l ₄ -1 9 4- 1	2d Team Plt Sgt Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd 2d FT, 3d Sqd Gren, 3d Sqd (All 2d Plt, Co O)	11117		1575	1575	1
	004-2 9A-2	Plt Cmdr Plt Rediomen Corpsmen 1st FT, 3d Sqd (All 2d Plt, Co 0)	1 1 1 4		1575	1575	2
	004-3 9A-3	lst Tm, 2d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt 3d FT, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt Gron, lst Sqd, 2d Plt (All Co G)	2 ; <u>1</u> ; <u>1</u>		1575	1575	3
	9 ∀- †† 90 † - †	2d Tm, 2d MG Sqd, Mpns Plt Sqd Idr, lst Sqd, lst Plt 2d FT, lst Sqd, 2d Pl (All Co G)	1		1575	157 5	<u></u>

WAVE	SERIAL FLIGHT NO	PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT	NO	SUPPLIES & EQUIP	PERS	WEIGH EQUIP	T TOPAL	MAX LOAD	ENPLANE STATION	
		3d Teem		'	 	<u> </u>			44.12.001	
3rd	005-1 9B-1	Plt Sgt Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd Gren, 3d Sqd 1st FT, 3d Sqd (All 3rd Plt, Co G)	1 1 1 4		1575	:	1575	·	1	
	005 -2 98 - 2	Plt Cmdr Redioman Corpsmen 2d FT, 2d Sqd (All 3d Plt, Co 6)	111117		1575		1575	•	2	
	005 -3 98 - 3	1st Tm, 3d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt 2d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt 3d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt (All Co G)	2 2 3		1575		1575	·,	3	
	005 - 4 98 - 4	2d Tm, 3d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt Sqd Idr, 2d Sqd, 3d Plt Gren, 2d Sqd, 3d Plt Ist FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Pl (All Co G)			1575		1575		4	1

C-<u>1</u>-21

CONTIDENTIAL CONTIDENTIAL

DECENSORIED

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR.
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65.



Copy 19 of 92 copies
BLT 2/1
USS IWO JIMA
270200H September 1965
Ser No 0378-65

Appendix 2 (Helicopter Employment and Assault Lending Table) to Armex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 203-65.

Time Zone: H

				·			- (
WAVE"	HELICOPTER			TO	······	TIME			INATION	TROOP UNIT OR
	UNIT AND	A/C	ORIGIN	LOAD	LOAD.	LAUNCH	TIME	LZ	LZ	EQUIPMENT
-	FLIGHT NO		فدع فيوند من وازود زدا							· ·
	[m]	1-UH34D		TSH-5		<u>r-40</u>	LHR	TBA	TBA	SAR
		2 - 0H3LD		LPH-2	- c; #	L-40	LER	TBA	TBA	HDC/TAU
→ ∰		J-JHJ47	LPH-2	LPH-2		<u>I-32</u>	LHR	TBA	THA	Co F (28)
2		ű-ін <u>з</u> ій		L P H-2		L-27	LHR	TBA	TBA	Cof (28)
_ 2 _	7-1	4-0B3TD		LPH-2		<u> </u>	LER	TBA	TBA	Co_F_(27)
_ <u></u>	- j	4-0H3HD		LPH-2		L-17		TBA	TBA	Co F (27)
	8-5	2 - 0H34D		LPH-2		<u>T-12</u>	LHR	TBA	TBA	Coff (IL)
<u> </u>	<u> </u>	, d=0H3ŤD		LPH-2		L+16	_L 7 26	TBA	TBA	Co F (257)
- 7 -	<u> </u>	4 UH340	ThH=5	LPH-2	<u>[[</u> +13	I + I 7	_LŦ27	TBA	TBA	Cof (28)
£ :	Refuel									
	7-1	_# <u>-1#3</u> ∰	LPH-2_	_LPH=2	L+10	L+25	L+35	TBA	TBA	Co F (26)
- 9 -	Refuel									B-1 CoTF (5)
	8-1	4-0H34D	LPH-2	LPH-2	L+26	L+33	L#43	TBA	TBA	8-2 Co F (7)
						1				8-3 M-274 w/106
`										8-L M-27L w/106
_JQ _	Refuel									5-1 Class V
	<u> 5-1 . </u>	jr-ΩΕ3ήD		LPH-2		L+փի	L+54	TBA	TBA	(106mm) 👝
T -	5A-1	71_0113(2)	LPH-2	LPH-2	~ [4]	+0	- - 10	TBA	TBA	5A-1 SP Bn (HST)
	-	,			•					(7)
										5A-2 106mm RR Plt
						**	-	•		(7)
									,	5A-3 106mm RR Plt
										(7)
					•				•	5A-4 106mm RR Plt
·\						11				(7)
				,						

DECOMPOSITION OF

		WA /MODE	KNOW	TO		TIME			NATION	TROOP UNIT OR
WA E	HRLIGOPTER UNIT AND	A/C	ORIGIN	LOAD	10AD	LAUNC H	TIME	ĽŽ	î.s	EQUIPMENT
2	FLIGHT NO. 6A-1	<u>4-инз</u> цр	LPH=2	LPH•2	+]	+5	+15	TBA	TBA	6A-1 107mm Mort Plt (7) 6A-2 107mm Mort Plt (7) 6A-3 81mm Mort Plt (7) 6A-4 81mm Mort
3 4 5	- 7A-I - 8A-I - 5A-I	f=0H34D f=0H34D		LPH-2		- 710 		TBA	TBA TBA TBA	Plt (6) 81mm Wort Plt (26) 81mm Wort Plt (25) 5A-1 Blum Mort Pl (6) 5A-2 Blum Mort Pl (7)
- 6-	6 7 -1	<u> Ц-онз</u> ці	o iph-72	T.PH-2	· -+25	- 727 -	+ 3 9	TBA	- Tea -	5A-3 81mm Mort F1 (6) 5A-4 H&S Co (7) 6A-1 M-274 w/105 6A-2 M-274 w/106 6A-3 Class V (106mm)
- y-	74-1	<u> ऍ~0#3</u> ₽	o ipe-2 '	TPH-3	? " +30"	· = 794	- 1 14 -	TB Ā	TBA	6A-4 Cless V (81: 7A-1 Cless V (81: 7A-2 Cless V (81: 7A-3 Cless V (81: 7A-4 Cless V (81:

WAVE	HELICOPTER	, -,	FROM	TO		TIM	3	DIST	INATION	TROOP UNIT OR
	UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.	A/C	ORIGIN	LOAD	TOYD	LAUNCH	TIME	IZ	LS	EQUIPMENT
8 	84-1	14-UH34D		LPH-2	-	+39	#49 :	TBA	TBA	8A-1 M-274 w/106 8A-2 M-100 (107mm) 8A-3 Class V (107mm)
_9 	# **· -	T-0H3HD			_##_	- 414	+59	TBA	TBA -	8A-4 M-274 w/106 107mm Morf Stry (28)
10	~6 X-Y ~~~	4-0134D	<u>rh</u> -s	TPH-2	+49	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	1+03		TBA -	6A-1 M98 6A-2 M98 6A-3 M98
71 T -	7A-1	4-VH34D	IPH-2	īph-Z	+54	- <u>1</u> +01	1+11	TBA	Teā -	_6A-4 Class V (107mm) 107mm Mort Btry (28)
<u>-12</u> -	Refuel	4-ин34р	LPH-2	LPH-2	1+02	1.+09	1+1:9	TBA	TBA	8A-1 M98 8A-2 M98 8A-3 M98
723 -	Refuel -									8A-4 M-100 (107mm)
- <u>1</u> -	5A-1 Refuel	<u>т-лн3</u> тБ	LPH-2	<u> LPH-2</u>	1+09	1+16	1+26_	TBA	TBA	Class V (107mm)
•		4-0Н34D	LPH-2	LPH-2	1+13	1+20	1+30	TBA	TBA	6A-I 107mm Mort Btry (7)
- <u>15</u> -	-7 A-I	4-04340 4-04340	IPH-2 - IPH-3 -	TPH-2	1+21 [—] T430—	_1 1 25 -1127	I+35 I+43	TBI T	TEA	6A-2 Flames (7) 6A-3 Flames (7) 6A-4 Flames (7) H&S Co (27)
-						*****		TON	TBA	8A-I SP Bn (7) 8A-2 H&S Co (7) 8A-3 Plt, MT Bn (7) 8A-4 Plt, MT Bn (7)

C-2-3

Marie Britania

17-7	EBLICOPTER UNIT AND	NO/TYPE A/C	FROM ORIGIN	TO LOAD	LOAD	TIME LAUNCH	S TIME	DEST LZ	INATION LS	TROOP UNIT OR EQUIPMENT
	FLICHT NO.	117 0	ONTORN	20212	2012	20102102			~~ ***********************************	
17	5A-1	Д ~ 0#34D	1.PH-2	LPH-2	1+36	1 44,0	1+50	TBA	TBA	5A-1 Plt, MT Bn (7) 5A-2 Plt, MT Bn (7) 5A-3 H&S Co (7) 5A-4 H&S Co (7)
<u> </u>	6A-1	T-0 H34D	LPH-2	LPH-Z	_1440 _	· 1+14-	~1 ⁷⁵ 47	TBA	TEAT	6A-1 H&S Co (7) 6A-2 H&S Co (7) 6A-3 H&S Co (6) 6A-4 M-422 (S-3)
_19 _ 	747]	4-04340	TPH-2 -	TPH-2	_1 1 145 _	· 1449 -	- 1 - 59	TBA	TBA	7A-1 M-422 (S-2) 7A-2 M-422 (HAS Co) 7A-3 Class II (Tents)
ON CALL		<u>†-дн3</u> †р	LPH-2	LPH-2		+0	+10	TBA	TBA	Command Group B in four free helicopters
ON CALL		4-UH34D	TPH-Z	<u>TPH-S</u>	_ 1 1,	+ 0	710	ŤBĀ	TBA	Landing Force Reserve
CALL CALL		II-0834D	<u> </u>	LPH-Z	- _{4]}	+5	- 7 25	TBA	TBA	Lending Force Reserve
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		<u> 4-04345</u>	LPH-2	LPH-2	= 54= =	+0 ==	+10	TBA	TBA	Reaction Force Co 0 (28)

1 - 10 Mile distance one way at 85 knots. 2 - 7 man heliteams at 225#/man. 3 - 900# fuel load all aircraft.

BY COMMAND OF LABOUTENANT COMONEL HANIPIN

W. F. SAUVDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65.

DECTUZZIELED

Copy 19 of 92 copies
BLT 2/1
USS IWO JIMA
270200 September 1965
Ser No 0378-65

Annex D (Air Support) to Operation Order 203-65

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, KHAI LUONG, HOI KHANH, Sheets 6848 I and 6849 II, series L701

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces.

- (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
- (2) See Current Intelligence Summeries.
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).
- c. Attachments and Detechments. Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION

Provide Air Support for BLT 2/1.

3. EXECUTION

e. Concept of Operation.

- (1) Close Air Support and Helicopter escort aircraft in accordance with Annex F (Air Support) to Operation Order 202-65.
- (2) Helicopter unit will provide two (2) helicopters on condition IV status for NGF Spot and Tactical Air Observer. This event will launch with troop lift if troop lift required.
- (3) Helicopter unit will meintein 18 aircraft on condition V status for troop lift as required.
- (4) All helicopters will be available for Medical Evacuation and logistis resupply as situation permits.
- (5) Helicopter unit will maintein five (5) sircraft on condition IV status (30 minute Stand-by).

CONFIDENTIAL

- (6) Coordination and Control. See Annex G (Fire Support Coordination).
- L. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Administration Order 202-65.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

Command and Communications in accordance with Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 202-65.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

1 - Aircraft Schedule

2 - Armament Gode (To be issued)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65.

CONFIDENCE

Copy 19 of 81 copies
BLT 2/1
USS IWO JIMA
270200H September 1965
Ser No 0378-65

Appendix 1 (Aircraft Schedule) to Annex D (Air Support) to Operation Order 203-65.

Time Zone: H

event No	MISSION	PROVIDED BY	NUMBER &	TIME ON STATION	REPORT TO ON NET	ENTRY POINT ALTITUDE	REMARKS
l 	SAR	HMM 163	1 инзцр	TBA	Fairmont BLACK	HON DO1 CP 341991	See Notes 1 & 2
2 -,	CAS	TP 77	2 - VA	TBA	Ice Pack GOLD	SUR 20 M	See Note 3
3 	HELO ESCORT	TF 77	4 - VA	TBA	Ice Pack GOLD	SUE 10 M	See Note 3
4	TAO/NOF SPOT TAC (A)	HMM 163	2 UH34D	TRA	Fairmont BLACK	SUB 5 M	See Notes 2 & 4
5 	Troop Lift	HMM 163	4 онз40	TBA	Fairmont BLACK	Pensacols 1500°	See Note 1
6 	Troop Lift	HMM 163	4 инзир	TBA	Fairmont BLACK	Pensacola 1500	See Note 1
7 '^	Troop Lift	EMM 163	4 инз4р	TBA	Fairmont BLACK	Pensacola 1500'	See Note 1
8 8	Troop Lift	1	6 0н34р	TBA	Fairmont BLACK	Pensecola 15001	See Note 1
9	Fast Re- sction Force	- IMM I63 -	4 <u>0H34</u> 0	TBA	Feirmont BLACK	Pensacola 1500:	See Notes 4 & 5
10	Med Evac POW	EMM 163	2_0 <u>H3</u> HD	TBA	Fairmont BLACK	Pennsacola	See Note 1
		,		D-1	····		SPI AGRICAGO

CONFIDENTIAL DECLASSIFIED

NOTES TO AIRCRAFT SCHEDULES

1 - Condition V status launches on order.

- 2 Launches with events 5, 6, 7, & 8. 3 In accordance with Annex F (Air Support) to Operation Order 202-65.
- 4 Condition IV status (30 minute Stand-by) lsunches on order.
- 5 Fast reaction force becomes 6 Aircraft on condition IV status after launching event 5, 6, 7, & 8.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65.

OFFITTE STEELED

Copy 19 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 270200H September 1965 Ser No 0378-65

Annex E (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 203-65.

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, Sheets 6848 I and 6849 II, Series L701

(b) FMFM 7-4

(c) BLT 2/1 Operation Order 202-65

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and INTSUM's as issued.
- b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) Annex D (Air Support).
 - (2) Annex E (Artillery).
 - (3) Annex C (Nevel Gunfire).

2. MISSION

Provide a helicopterborne immediate reaction team from T-Hour on S-Day until termination of operation. Conduct an amphibious raid in the objective area commencing at H/L Hour on D-Day, landing over beaches and in helicopter landing zones to be designated; attack and destroy Viet Cong personnel and material and withdraw within 38 hours. If not landed previously, thereon S+2 days, land forces by LVT at an H-Hour to be designated, over RED BEACH, to capture or destroy Viet Cong personnel and material in that portion of the objective.

3. EXECUTION

e. Concept.

(1) Fire Support coordination afloat will be coordinated and controlled by SACC. Boach and landing zones will not be prepared unless required. If required, CAS & NGF missions will be controlled by TAC(A) or Airborne Spotters. Each Fire Mission must be coordinated with SACC.

CONFIDENTIAL

OECTY221LIED

(2) Provided the BLT is committed ashore and control facilities are established, the FSCC will coordinate Fires on all Surface Targets. Control of CAS & NOF will remain with SACC.

4. TARGET INFORMATION

a. Target Lists. Target Lists of the objective area will be provided as they become evailable.

b. Concentration Designation System.

(1) The concentration designation system for the 81mm Morter and 107mm Morters will be made up of two letters followed by 3 numbers. The first letter A - 107mm Morters; B - 81mm Morters. The second letter will signify the originating company; ie., E,F,G,H,. Concentrations originating at Battalion will use letter Y.

The 3 numbers will signify the block numbers for each Forward Observer.

107mm Morter FO Blocks:

E = 100-199; F = 200-299; G = 300-399; H = 400-4.99

81mm Mortar FO Blocks:

E = 500-599; F = 600-699; G = 700-799; H = 800-899

Bn 900-999

EXAMPLE: AE 101 - 107mm Morter, Echo Company 107 FO, 1st Concentration

(2) Naval Gunfire will use the prefix "N" followed by 2 digits.

c. Restricted Targets.

- (1) Annex K (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Order 202-65.
- (2) Railroads, Highways, Bridges and Tunnels will not be destroyed without approval of CATF.

5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

a. Air Sentries and Lookouts.

(1) Air sentries will be positioned at artillery fixing units and will check fire when friendly sircraft are observed approaching danger areas.

- (2) Artillery forward observers and navel gunfire spotters will case fire when it appears that the trajectory of Artillery, Mortar, or Nevel Gunfire will endanger friendly sircraft.
- b. The Bn ALO will keep the Fire Support Coordinator informed on the time and location of all scheduled and on call helicopter flights into the combat areas.
- c. Coordination of all fires will be in accordance with paragraph 3.
- 6. SAFETY OF GROUND FIRES
 - a. No Fire Line. Company Commanders in coordination with Artillery Forward Observers will establish No Fire Lines in their Zones of Action. Original NFL's and changes will be reported by the fastest means available to the FSCC. Reports will include coordinates and Date Time Group effective.
 - b. Creeping fires will be utilized on all, will adjust missions in close proximity to friendly personnel.
 - c. 107mm Mortar Battery Commander and Simm Mortar Platoon Commander will insure that Section Chief's verify elevation, charges, and sight picture on all fire missions.
- 7. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.
 - a. Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 202-65.
 - b. BLT 2/1 CP
 - (1) Afloat LPH-2.
 - (2) Ashore. To be designated.

BY COMMAND OFFLIR DEPART COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65.

Copy /9 of 72 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 270200H September 1965 Ser No 0378-65

Annex F (Artillery) to Operation Order 203-65

Ref: (e) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, KHAI LUONG, HOI KHANH; Series L701, Sheets 6848 I and 6849 II

(b) BLT 2/1 Operation Order 202-65

(c) 1st Bn, 11th Mar Order 3000.3B

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

- 1. SITUATION
 - a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).
 - b. Friendly Forces.
 - (1) HMM 163.
 - (2) Air Support, Annex D (Air Support).
 - (3) Naval Gunfire, Annex G (Naval Gunfire).
 - (4) UDT.
 - . Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).
- 2. MISSION

BLT Artillery be prepared to land, on order, in designated landing zone; provide general support to BLT 2/1 attack.

- 3. EXECUTION
 - a. Concept of Employment.

The BLT artillery will be provided by the 107mm Mortar Battery, in general support, landing on order.

- b. 107mm Mortar Battery.
 - (1) General Support BLT 2/1.
 - (2) Be prepared to land on order.
 - (3) Be prepared to withdraw on order.

CONFIDENTIAL USISISSY 1939

- c. Coordinating Instructions.
 - (1) D-Day. To be announced.
 - (2) L-Hour. To be announced.
 - (3) Annex C (Landing Plan).
- L. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
 - a. Administrative Order 202-65.
 - b. Reports, reference (c).
 - e. Available supply rate. As required; request resupply of ammunition upon expenditure of 40% of basic allowance. Authorization must be received from FSCC to expend more than 60% of BA.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS
 - a. Annex E (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 202-65.
 - b. Command Posts.
 - (1) Afloat LPH-2.
 - (2) Ashore. To be designated.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEY, HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65 •

Dechreniaed

Copy/9 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 270200H September 1965 Sor No 0378-65

Annex G (Naval Gunfire Support) to Operation Order 203-65

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, Sheets 6848I and 6849 II, Series L701

(b) BLT 2/1 Operation Order 202-65

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

Annex B (Intelligence).

2. MISSION

Boginning on S-Day the Fire Support Unit (TG 76.3.1) Supports Surveillance and Reaction Force Operations in the objective area with Navel Gunfire.

3. EXECUTION

- a. DD (838): Direct Support BLT 2/1.
- b. DD (852): Direct Support BLT 2/1.
- c. Coordinating instructions.
 - (1) Controlled NGF Beach preparation will be provided if required.
 - (2) All Naval Gunfire to be controlled by TAC(A), or Airborne Spotters.
 - (3) Each fire mission must be coordinated by SACC sboard USS ESTES.
 - (4) Safety Measures: See Annex I Reference (b).
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Resupply of Naval Gunfire will not be required.

5. GOMMAND AND GOMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 202-65.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65.

DESCRIPTION

Copy 19 of 92 copies BLT 271 USS IWO JIMA 270200H September 1965 Ser No 0378-65

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65

Ref: None

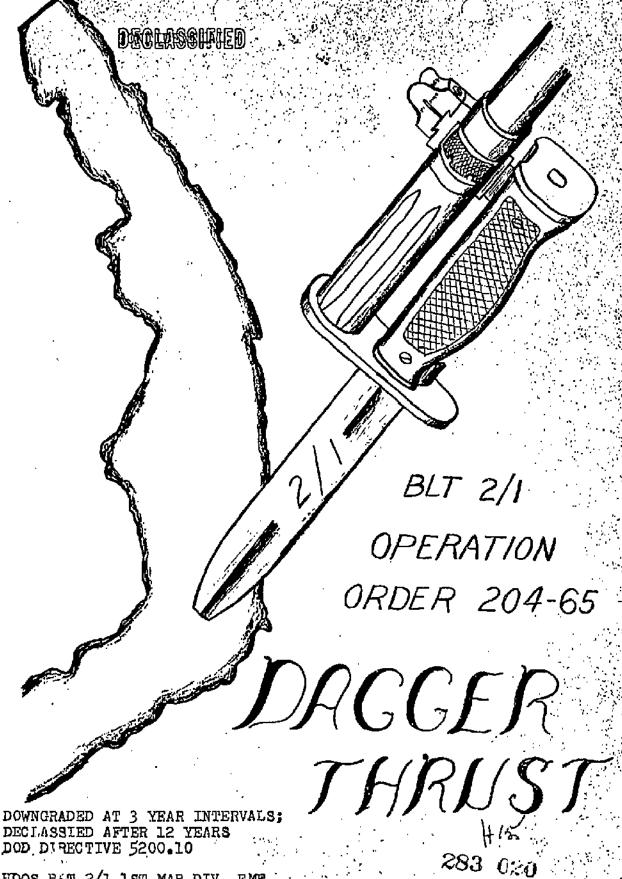
Timo Zono: H

UNIT	NUMB R	OF'	CCPIES
CMC (Code A03H) Dir, MCLEDC, MCS, Quentico, Va		22221222111711112542222222222	
CG, PMFPAC		2	
CINCPAC		2	
COMSEVENTHFLT CG, 3d MarDiv		7	
CO, 1st MerDiv		2	
CO, RLT-1		۶.	
CO, USS IWO JIMA (LPH-2)		ī	
CO, USS TALLEDEGA (APA-208)		ī	
CO, POINT DEFIANCE (LSD-31)		1	
CTF 76		7	
CTF 78		7	
CTF 79		Ţ	
CTG 76.5 CTG 78.5		Ť	
TU 76.3.1		э Т	
CO, HMM 163		Ę	
Staff BLT 2/1		IJι	
CO, H&S Co		2	
C O, Co E		2	
GO, Go F		2	
C O, Co G		2	
GO, GO H	22.1.34	2	
CO, 107mm Morter Btry, 1st Bn,	Hun Mer	2	
CO, Biry B, 1st Bn, 11th Mer CG III MAF		T	
COMUSMACV		2	
BLT 2/1 5&C		25	
-, - war	TCTAL.	<u>7</u> 2	-

BY COMPAND OF LIFUTENANT COLONEL HANTFIN

W.F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officor

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 203-65



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

HDQS BLT 2/1 1ST MAR DIV, F LOG # 379-65 COPY /9 OF 92 COPIES

Cnel (8)

DEVENSORIANDED

Copy 19 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Operation Order 204-65

Ref: (a) MAP, VIETNAM 1:50,000 GAI AN; Series L 701, Sheet

(b) CTF 76 and CTF 78 Operation Order 323-66

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: See Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. See Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) HMM 163.
- (2) Air Support. See Annex F (Air Support).
- (3) Naval Gunfire. See Annex I (Naval Gunfire).
- (4) Psychological Warfare Team.
- (5) Interrogator-Translator Sub-Team (CG III MAF).
- (6) ARVN Ln Officer II Corps.
- (7) ARVN Interpreters.
- c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).

2. MISSION

BLT 2/1 commencing at H-Hour on D-Day lands over designated beaches and at L-Hour in designated helicopter landing zones; conducts amphibious raid to seize objectives A,B,C,D, and E. Search for and capture or destroy all VC personnel and material in Tactical Area of Responsibility (TAOR). Conduct withdrawal within 48 hours.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operation

(1) See Annex D (Operation Overlay).

calculasified

- (2) At H-Hour on D-Day land a reinforced rifle company by LVTP over RED LEACH to seize; occupy and defend objective A, the dominating terrain overlooking objective C and LZ DIANE. Plock southern entrance of and approaches to objective C.
- (3) At L-Hour on D-Day land a reinforced rifle company by helicopter in LZ DIANE, block northern entrance of and approaches to objective C.
- (4) At H/5 minutes land a reinforced rifle company in landing craft over RED BEACH to seize, occupy and defend objective B.
- (5) One reinforced rifle company as Landing Force Reserve to remain aboard LPH.
- (6) Conduct withdrawal within 48 hours.

b. Co E (Rein)

- (1) At H-Hour on D-Day land over RED BEACH in LVTP.
 Proceed along Axis of Advance DOG, seize objective
 A.
- (2) Block southern entrance of and approaches to objective C.
- (3) Be prepared to search for and capture or destroy all VC personnel and material in objective C.
- (4) Do not attempt destruction of objective C.
- (5) On order, search for and capture or destroy all VC personnel and material in remainder of assigned portion of TAOR.
- (6) On order, withdraw in accordance with Annex J (Plan for Withdrawal).

c. Co G (Rein)

- (1) At L-Hour on D-Day, land in LZ DIANE and block northern entrance of and approaches to objective C.
- (2) Be prepared to search for and capture or destroy all VC personnel and material in objective C.

ىنە

- (3) Do not attempt destruction of objective C.
- (4) On order, search for and capture or destroy all VC personnel and material in assigned portion of TAOR.
- (5) On order, withdraw in accordance with Annex J (Plan for Withdrawal).

d. Co H (Rein)

- (1) At H/5 minutes on D-Day land over RED BEACH by LCVP, seize, occupy and defend objective B.
- (2) Be prepared on order, to seize objective D.
- (3) On order, search for and capture or destroy all VC personnel and material in assigned portion of TAOR.
- (4) On order, withdraw in accordance with Annex J (Plan for Withdrawal).

e. H&S Co

- (1) On D-Day, on order, land by helicopter in LZ ALICE, establish BLT CP vic coord 927144.
- (2) Be prepared, on order, to withdraw in accordance with Annex J (Plan for Withdrawal).

f. 4th Plt, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn

- (1) Direct support Co E (Rein).
- (2) Commencing at H-Hour on D-Day land Go E (Rein) over RED BEACH and proceed along Axis of Advance DOG to objective A.
- (3) Be prepared, on order, to revert to general support for further employment as directed.
- (4) On order, withdraw in accordance with Annex J (Plan for Withdrawal).

g. 2d Plt (-), Co A, 1st TK Bn

- (1) Direct support Co E (Rein).
- (2) At H-Hour on D-Day land a heavy section of tanks over RED BEACH, support Co E move inland slong Axis of Advance BOG to objective A.

- (3) Be prepared, on order, for further employment as directed.
- On order, withdraw in accordance with Annex J (Plan for Withdrawal).
- i. 81mm Mortar Plt (-). See Annex H (Artillery).

106mm RR Plt (-)

- General support.
- (2) On D-Day, on order, land by helicopter in LZ ALICE. Be prepared to perform missions as directed.
- On order, withdraw in accordance with Annex J (Plan for Withdrawal).

k. Det, NBG

- (1) General support.
- On D-Day, at H-Hour land over RED BEACH by LCU. Be prepared to conduct recovery operations for wheeled and tracked vehicles as directed.
- On order, withdraw in accordance with Annex J (Plan for Withdrawal).
- 1. 107mm Mortar Btry. See Annex H (Artillery).

Landing Force Reserve m.

- (1) Co F (Rein).
 - On order, land by helicopter in designated helicopter landing zone. Be prepared to perform missions as directed.
 - On D/l, if not committed earlier and when directed, land by helicopter in LZ ALICE. Embark in LVTP and move to vic coord 935130, become waterborne, and proceed south to land over GREEN BEACH. Seize suspected VC Command Post (Objective E). Search for and capture or destroy all VC personnel and material on peninsula north of GREEN BEACH. Upon completion of mission and on order, withdraw over GREEN BEACH by LVTP to land over RED BEACH for withdrawal to LPH as directed.



Ž

o. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) D-Day. To be announced.
- (2) H-Hour. To be announced.
- (3) L-Hour. To be announced (About H/40 minutes).
- (4) See Annex C (Landing Plan).
- (5) See Annex D (Operation Overlay).
- (6) Conduct of operations ashore will be in accordance with Annex K (Rules of Engagement).
- (7) EEI's. Annex B (Intelligence).
- (8) Distances reported by metric system.
- (9) See Annex G (Fire Support Coordination).
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

See Administrative Order 202-65

- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
 - a. Annex E (Communication-Electronics).
 - b. Report Command Post locations ashore, when established.
 - c. Location of friendly units to be reported as follows:

CP locations and front line positions by coupled coordinates or by reference to BLT-established checkpoint. See Appendix 1 (Checkpoint Overlay) to Annex D (Operation Overlay).

- d. BLT 2/1 CP
 - (1) Afloat. LPH-2
 - (2) Ashore. Vicinity coord 927144.

BY COMMAND OF LIEGTENANT COLONEL/HANIFIN

W.F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Task Organization
B - Intelligence
C - Landing Plan
D - Operation Overlay
E - Communication-Electronics
F - Air Support
G - Fire Support Coordination
H - Artillery
I - Naval Gunfire
J - Plan for Withdrawal

J - Plan for Withdrawal
K - Rules of Engagement
Z - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

DECLARSHED

Copy / 9 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H Soptember 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 204-65

Time Zone: H

BLT 2/1

LT COL HANIFIN

H&S Co (-) (Roin)

CAPT LINDAUER

H&S Co (-)
2d Plt, Co A, 1st Recon Bn
2d Plt, Co A, 1st MT Bn
2d Plt (-), Co A, 1st SP Bn

Co E (Rein)

CAPT HAMMOND

Co E
FO Tm, 1st See, 81mm Morter Plt
FO Tm, Btry B, 1st Bn, 11th Mer
NOF Spot Tm No 1, Hq Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mer
3d Sqd, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn

Co G (Rein)

CAPT SIBLEY

Go G
FO Tm, 3d Sec, 81mm Morter Plt
FO Tm, Btry B, 1st Bn, 1lth Msr
FAC Tm # 1
1st Sqd, 2d Plt, Go A, 1st Engr Bn
Det, 2d Plt (-), Go A, 1st SP Bn
3d Sec, 106mm RR Plt

Go H (Rein)

CAPT CARTY

Co H
FO Tm, 4th Sec, 81mm Mortar Plt
FO Tm, Btry B, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
NGF Spot Tm # 2, Hq Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
FAC Tm # 2
2d Sqd, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn

4th Plt. Co A. 3d AmTrao Bn

1ST LT CRESSLY

2d Plt (-), Co A, 1st TK Bn

'1ST LT STEIGELMAN

2d Plt (-), Co A, 1st AT Bn

1ST LT NOONAN

Det, NBG

LT (JG) DEBOLT

CARCHARSIFIED

Blmm Morter Plt

1ST LT LYON

106mm RR Plt (-)

2D LT FELLERS

107mm Morter Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mer 1ST LT KENNINGER

LANDING FORCE RESERVE

Co F (Rein)

CAPT PAGE

Co F
FO Tm, 2d Sec, 81mm Morter Plt
FO Tm, Btry B, 1st Bn, 11th Mer
Det, 2d Plt (-), Co A, 1st SP Bn

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENAMY COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

Copy of 92 copies BLT:2/1 (100) USS INO JIMA 280200 September 1965 Ser No: 0379±65

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 204-65

Ref: (a) Maps: GIA ANA Sheets 6854W, VIETNAM 1:50:000 / Saries L701 17 of: (b) let Mar. Div 70 P3800FIF (Intelligence SOB)

Time Zone: H

₹.

- 1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION
 - s. See Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate).
 - b. Soe Appendix 2 (Enemy Dofenses).
- 2. ESSENTIAL FLEMENTS OF INFORMATION
 - a. Determine the strength, location, identification, composition and organization of Viet Cong Main Force (Hard Core), Regional, Local and Paramilitary forces in the objective area.
 - b. Determine to what extent the Viet Cong have utilized the railroad tunnel (BS 908147) as a logistical installation.
 - c. Determine political affection of the populace.
 - d. Will the enomy defend the objective area? If so, in what strength and with what type of force?
 - e. Will the enemy reinforce the objective area with Hard Core, Local or Paramilitary forces? If so, in what strength?
 - f. To what extent have the Viet Cong forces used booby traps and/or mines? What type(s), in what numbers and method of employment?
 - g. Will forces presently in the objective area withdraw in force, leaving only small-groups of guerrillas for harassment and infiltration tactios?
 - h. Have the Viet Cong prepared defenses along RED BEAGH? If so, what type, to what depth and to what extent?
 - i. To what extent have probable helicopter zones adjacent to Route #1 in the vicinity BS 908147 been booby trapped? What type?
 - j. Determine if "DAGGER THRUST" operations in the target area have a significant effect on the political, sociological, and occommic attitude of the populate. If so, what effect and to what extent?

- k. Determine whether "DAGGER THRUST" operations have been compromised and advance notice received by the Viet Cong.
- 3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS
 - a. Orders to Subordinate Units.
 - (1) All Units.
 - (a) Report all initial enemy contact by PLASH Message.
 - (b) Report any unusual movement (large groups) of civil populace in or out of the objective area.
 - (c) Report all information using the SALUTE method (Size, Activity, Location, Unit, Time, Equipment).
 - b. Requests to Higher, Adjacent, and Supporting Units.
 - (1) CTG 78.5 will provide:
 - (a) Recent COB changes, to include new identification, and unit locations capable of reinforcing the objective area within a 48 hour period.
 - (b) A BLACK, GRAY and WRITE personality list.
 - (c) Movement of any ARVE, units into the objective area.
 - (d) Latest serial photographs and interpretation of target area; coverage to include possible helicopter landing zones.
 - (e) The latest weather forecast and tidal data.
- 4. IMASURES FOR HANDLING PRISONERS, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND CAPTURED MATERIAL
 - a. Responsibility and Coordination. The S-1 in coordination with the S-2, S-4 and Headquarters Commandant, is responsible for the collection, safeguarding, administrative processing, utilization, treatment and discipline of all prisoners. The S-1 will notify all companies and attached units of the Battalion Landing Team Collection Point. Unless Interrogation Translation Teams (ITT) are attached, the S-2 will conduct all interrogation of prisoners.
 - b. The Five S's. All units of this Battelion Landing Team will adhere to the "Five S's" when in contact with or handling prisoners. The five steps are: SEARCH, SEGREGATE, SILENCE, SPEED (to the rear), and SAFFCUARD.
 - c. <u>Fersonnel Considered as Prisoners</u>. Enemy military personnel, hostile civilians, deserters, diplomatic personnel and any other individuals who demonstrate

hostility to the point of impeding the accomplishment of the mission. While operations are in progress, all captured, who were actively hostile, will be considered prisoners until a determination is made of their statua by S-2 or Interrogation Translation Teams.

d. Processing.

(1) All, except the most hardened civilian or military personnel, experience a certain amount of shock upon capture. The initial handling and interrogation should be such as to maintain this state of shock.

(a) Capturing Unit.

- 1. Search. Everything will be removed from the individual except for the minimum necessary clothing. Complete and thorough discrining will be accomplished immediately, paying particular attention to any item which would give the prisoner a capability of taking his own life, or another's life. Methods of search will be governed by the circumstances surrounding the capture.
- Segregation. One of the purposes of segregation is to keep the prisoner in the same state of shock; another is to deny their leaders an opportunity to organize active or passive resistance to their captors. If possible after the search, the group segregation should be:
 - B. Military by rank.
 - b. Desorters.
 - c. Civilians (guerrillas).
 - d. Females.
 - Political indootrination personnel.
 - f. Friendly evaders and/or escapers.
- 3. Silence. Prisoners will maintain silence between each other at all times. The combat situation will dictate the methods (such as distance between prisoners). Guards will not talk to prisoners except to give them orders nor will guards converse with each other within hearing of the prisoners.
- 4. Speed. Speed is essential, otherwise the intelligence value will be negative.
- 5. Safeguard. From the moment of capture, prisoners will be guarded. Enough guards must be assigned to prevent the possibility

CHIERRAL CONTROL

of escape. One guard should be detailed to follow behird, being alert to prisoners attempting to discard or conceal any item of information.

- 6. Tagging. The prisoner and his possessions must be tagged.
 Capturing units will use the standard prisoner tag for personnel and the document envelope. All material and equipment that is captured will be tagged with the standard equipment tag. When captured intact or partly intact, enemy. CP's, installations, etc. will not be disturbed, inventoried or investigated by the capturing unit.
- Movement to BLT. Companies will notify the MLT S-1 as to the location of Company Collection Points. S-1 will notify S-4 who will arrange for pickup of prisoners. The Headquarters Commandant will provide guards to escort prisoners from the Company Collection Point to the BLT Collection Point. Unless prolonged retention by the Company is anticipated, items such as food, water, cigarettes and head privileges will not be given to prisoners.
- (b) <u>BLT Processing</u>. The BLT serves as a Collecting Point for personnel captured within the BLT area of responsibility. Normally, this is the first schelen at which interrogation may be conducted. Unless Interrogation Translation Teams are attached, interrogation at this schelen will be limited and concerned only with developing information of immediate tastical value.
 - 1. Prisoners will be thoroughly searched again.
 - 2. If segregation by rank, sex, etc. has not been accomplished, this will be done at this time.
 - 3. S-2 personnel will check prisoner tags, document notation, etc. to insure completeness of the information and that proper association of prisoner and documents has been accomplished.
 - 4. The BLT has the responsibility for establishing the evacuation of prisoners.
- d. Prisoner Treatment. Capturing personnel and personnel handling prisoners will strictly enforce orders given to prisoners. Violators should be dealt with quickly but within limits of the Geneva Convention and human decency. Prisoners attempting to escape may be shot but only after all other measures have been taken toward recapture. Accomplishment of the mission will never be subordinate to, or jeopordized by consideration of the prisoners welfare.

e. Refugees.

- (1) Infiltrators. During the course of military operations, elements of this BLT may encounter large groups of civilian refugees. The enemy may be expected to use refugee columns for the insertion of agents, saboteurs and guarrillas. To the extent permitted by the situation, units will attempt to screen all civilians to identify those who are not bonafide refugees. Civilians so identified will be removed and treated as prisoners.
- (2) S-2 Responsibilities. Although the handling and processing of refugees is not an S-2 function, S-2 assists and advises in maintaining security and in preventing refugee interference with military operations. Further, if feasible, S-2 will exploit the refugees as a source of information.
- Refugee Control. Large groups of civilians in refugee columns cannot be treated as prisoners; however, commanders whose lines they have passed through must take certain precautions. Specific instructions, including routes, medical aid, and processing information will be issued in appropriate Operation and Administrative Orders. The BLT will maintain refugee control points when necessary, and to the extent permitted by the situation, will screen all refugees for weapons, large numbers of persons of military age, persons carrying large amounts of money, or any suspicious condition. Those persons appearing as other than bonefide refugees will be removed and treated as prisoners until their status is determined by higher headquarters.

f. Captured Documents.

- (1) Sources. The primary sources of captured enemy documents are:
 - (a) Captured enemy CPs and other installations.
 - (b) Prisoners, both military and civilian.
 - (c) Enemy dead.
 - (d) Captured material.
- Disposition. All captured enemy documents, regardless of source, will immediately turned into, or placed under the cognizance of, the S-2. Such items as name plates, operation manuals, gunbooks, or blueprints should be tagged and left attached to equipment they have been captured with. The disposition of such equipment will be covered in paragraph i., below. It should be noted that captured documents are the property of the United States, and appropriation for personal use is strictly forbidden, Documents will be forwarded through the intelligence chain utilizing the standard document! envelope.

BECERSSIFIED

(3) Regulations Concerning Various Sources.

- (a) In the event that a prisoner is the source of a document, the document must be identified with the prisoner and the circumstances of the capture, including capturing unit, date-time group, and location of capture.
- (b) When counting enemy dead left on the battlefield, units will routinely search the bodies for documents or other material of intelligence value.
- (c) When captured intact or partly intact, enemy CPs, installations, government offices or similar activities will not be disturbed, investigated, or inventoried by the capturing unit. The BLT will give notice of the capture of such installations to higher head-quarters by the most expedient means available. Pending receipt of instruction in this regard, physical security of the captured installation will be established and maintained by this organization.
- (d) Upon capture of terrain upon which an enemy CP was formerly located, units will routinely search the area for documents which might have been overlooked in withdrawing from the site.
- (e) Documents captured at eletronic installations or sites will not be separated from the equipment unless recapture is imminent. Such documents and equipment will be placed under guard and ELT will notify higher headquarters by the fastest possible SECURE means.
- (f) Under NO circumstances will any unit or organization use plain language transmission to report cepture of enemy dominication; documents and scourity material.

g. Captured Material and Equipment.

(1) Responsibilities. The S-4, in coordination with the S-2, is responsible for the disposition of all captured onemy material and weepons. In cases involving communications equipment, the S-4 will coordinate with the Communications Officer and the S-2 concerning its disposition.

(2) Disposition.

- (a) All captured equipment will be tagged with the standard captured equipment tag.
- (b) Reports of capture will be made to the S-2 including time, location, circumstances of capture, capturing unit, and equipment description whenever evacuation of the equipment is not feasible, or is prohibited by this or other order.

(c) If practicable, Weapons captured from prisoners are evacuated with the prisoners other belongings.

- (d) Reports of frequency settings on captured radios or rader transmitters and receivers will be classified SECRET and forwarded through the intelligence chain within this BLT to higher headquarters by the fastest SECURE means available. (From companies, this will nor mally require a runner with the requisite security clearance.)
- (5) Captured or crashed enemy aircraft will be reported immediately. The capturing unit will provide necessary guards until relieved by competent authority.
- (f) The removal of name plates, manufacturer's identifying marks, or other special markings of captured enemy material and equipment is prohibited.
- (g) New or unusual types of weapons or equipment will be placed under the cognizance of the S-2, either by evacuation, or by notification and guarding, as noted above.
- (h) In the event of imminent recapture, however, Commanders are responsible for the destruction of enemy material in the custody of their unit/organization.
- (1) If material is destroyed, a report listing amount, description, location, date, and destroying unit should be forwarded to the S-2.
- (3) Emergency Utilization. No provisions set forth herein should be construed to prohibit the use of captured material or weapons when required by tectical situation.

h. Salvage and Rotention.

- (1) Requests. All captured material becomes the property of the United States and appropriation thereof is strictly prohibited. Individuals Will: not retain any item (captured or unclaimed) of enemy material, documents or equipment for souvenirs.
- (2) Security. Every individual in this organization will take steps that captured weapons, equipment, and material does not fall into dissident hands, either military or civilian.

5. MAPS, CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS

- a. See Appendix 3 (Map Distribution). Maps will be issued prior to D-Day by this Headquarters (S-2).
- b. Requests for photographs will be coordinated by this Headquarters (S-2).

B-7

DECLASSIFIED

BEGLACH FIED

c. Aerial photographs of the objective area are available at BLT S-2.

6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

a. Reference (b) applies.

b. Military Security.

- (1) All units will have an effective EMERGENCY DESTRUCTION PLAN, to be used in the event of capture, for any material that is classified and/or material that would aid the enemy in obtaining information concerning this unit's indentification, strength, and operations.
- (2) Personnel security is a continuing factor in combat situations. All units will pay particular attention to:
 - (a) Front-line-co-ordination, especially during the hours of darkness.
 - (b) Instruction in the Code of Conduct.
 - (c) Use of Challenge and Password.
 - (d) Unit Commanders will ensure that personnel participating in operations ashore carry only the very minimum personal property ashore. Specific items which should not be carried schore are: money, personal mail, photographs of any type, liberty cards (or any document which could identify a unit) or any items that could be used for barter or negotiation to obtain funds or property.
 - (e) Prisoner handling.
 - (f) Due to the unique nature of DAGGER THRUST Operations, maximum security protection must be afforded the mission, composition of forces, and types of targets engaged.

c. Civil Security.

- (1) Check points established to control the flow of civil populace within the objective area.
- (2) The Civil Affairs Officer and the S-2 will co-ordinate the action taken concerning the handling, interrogation, and disposition of all local populace entering the objective area of the BLT (See Administrative Order 202-65).
- (3) Civilians entering or leaving the BLT objective area through check points or captured in the BLT objective area will be:

- (a) Searched for arms, ammunition, medical supplies. All material will be taken, tagged and turned over to the 8-2.
- (b) Carrying identification papers.

d. Challenge and Password.

- (1) The Challenge and Password will be effective from H-Hour on D-Day to 2359 on D-Day, at which time the new Challenge and Password will go into effect.
- (2) Whon compromise of the password is suspected, the unit having original knowledge of the compromise will place the alternate in effect, immediately notifying this Headquarters.

<u>DVĀ</u>	PR	IMARY	ALTERNATE		
D-Day	AUSTIN	TEXAS	BOISE	IDAHO	
D plus 1	MIAMI	FLORIDA	TOLEDO	OHIO	

BY COMMAND OF LIEDTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W.F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

APPENDIXES:

- 🤚 les Intelligence Estimate
 - 2 Enemy Defenses
 - 3 Map Distribution
 - 4 Village Search Report

Copy___of 92 Copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200 September 1965 Ser. No. 0379-65

Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimato) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 204-65

Ref: (a) Maps: GIA AN, Sheet 6854TV, VIETNAM 1850,000, Series L701

1. MISSION

BLT 2/1 commencing at R-Hour on D-Day lands over designated beaches and at L-Hour in designated helicopter landing zones; conducts amphibious raid to seize Objectives A, E, C, D, and E. Search for and capture or destroy all VC personnel and material in Tactical Area of Responsibility (TAOR). Conduct withdrawal within 48 hours.

- 2. CHARACTERISTICS OF THE AREA OF OPERATIONS
 - a. Weather .-- See Tab A Tactical Study of Weather, Terrain, and Hydrography.
 - b. Terrain .-- See Tab A Tactical Study of Weather, Terrain and Hydrography.
 - Hydrography --- See Enclosure (1) to Tab A Taotical Study of Weather,
 Terrain and Hydrography.
 - d. <u>Politics....</u>The area has been under communist control since late 1949.

 First by the Viet Minh, then after 1954, by the Viet Cong. Many of the residents of this area have lived in North Vietnam or have relatives in North Vietnam. The political sympathics of the population is considered to be pro Viet Cong, although many people in this area have no strong feeling for either the Viet Cong or GVN.
 - e. Economics. -- There are no known industries in this area. The chief occupations are farming and fishing. The area serves as a trading center for the exchange of farm produce and fish.
 - f. Sociology. -- The population is othnic Vietnamese who speak the Southern Vietnamese dielect. Religion is chiefly Buddist although Christianity is also practiced in this area. Health and sanitation conditions are poor. All water is considered contaminated and preventive medicine ranges from non-existent to limited.

3. ENEMY STRUATION

a. Composition. -- Enemy forces presently accepted in the immediate objective area consist only of irregular and/or guerrilla forces required to operate and maintain the existing military and logistical facilities present.

No identification of irregular units in the isosdisks area is available. In the general area of operations the enemy has the following units:

- (1) 38th Battalion A main force Battalion with & organic Companies (Estimated strength, 600 men).
- (2) 4th Company, 50th Battalion A main force unit (Satisated atrength, 150 man).
- (3) à stratte companies Main force units. No unit identification available (Estimated strength, 150 man each).
- (b) 8 separate local force communion No unit Limitification available (Estimated strength, 120 men each).
- (5) Local Force Platoons No unit designation mealship (Retinated strength, 30 men each).
- (6) 305th Main force company Paported in arra but unconfirmed (Estimated strength, 150 man).
- b. Strongth and Combat Difficiency. No date is available. In its absence, combat efficiency is considered to be excellent. However, a recent large scale military action in the exec just south of the target sould have detrimental effect on the combat efficiency of these units if any of these were involved in this action.
- 2. Disposition. Specific disposition data is not stallable but all units need in paragraph. Shows are judged to be still in the objective area.
- do Arms and Armsman. No specific inflamation in available on armsman.

 Of Vi forces in area. However, a typical main force buttakion has in
 addition to small sums. has blue and date nor take and 2-4 57mm handlious
 Rifles. Make force companies have in addition to small some 2-4 60mm
 mortage. Local force companies have true 50%-100% of ethought some initial
 analy and all folias mortage.
- e. Recent and France: Activities, No remond of resent activities is available. There is no info. estimate evaluable to they that the energy has any knowledge of our situation of our plans for the area.
- for Time and Space. The ability of lightly equipped VC units to move great distances by foot would enable the cross forces in this area to move to better defensive positions or vector the area if given a l. hour notification of our operations. Listances to such terrain in the north or went varies from 1 to 4 miles from the center of the target eres.
- q. Logistical Const." rations. No data evallable.
- h. Personnel Considerations. The YC ero assisted by the fact that they have the ears when a background as the civilian population.

DECLASONFIED

- i. Reinforcements. The 2nd VC Regiment, with the 93rd, 95th, and 97th
 Battalions, has been operating in Northern Birth Pinh and Southern Quang
 Ngai Provinces within a 20 mile radius of the target area. This Regiment
 could reinforce the area within 24 heavy of varning of our operations. If
 this regiment was involved in military action at Bong Son ER 8797 with
 ARTH Porces, its ability to reinforce send be curtailed.
- J. Peculiarities and Venkonsses. The units in this area, even main force units, are able to bland with the large civilian population in the area as the first step toward exfiltration. In addition they have the support of the civilian populace to aid them. They are succeptable to all forms of supporting fires, especially in the low land even to the south of the objective. Poor communications, inhorant in VC units, sould further decrease the effectiveness of their resolice to a surprise landing.
- k. Assistance from neighboring forces. No data available.
- 1. Other factors. Nome.
- he shem capabilities
 - a. Enumeration.
 - (1) Exfiltration of the objective area.
 - (2) Harresement of U.S. forces by present force.
 - (3) Defend the objective area with present forces available.
 - (4) Reinforce with 1 wain force Sattalion and 2 main force companies, supported by 8 it sel force companies.
 - (5) Counter-attack with 1 main force regiment (3 Battalions).
 - b. Analysis and Discussion.
 - (1) Exfiltration of objective erec. This is an extraoely likely course of action for two reasons:
 - (a) WC force in impediate area is small and not wassed.
 - (b) Conforms to VC testies when faced by superior forces.
 - (2) Harrassment of U.S. forces by presently available forces. This is likely to be carried out in Conjunction with paragraph (1) above for two reasons:
 - (a) To cover exfiltration.
 - (b) Conforms to entremt VC tactices

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) Defend the objective area with present forces. If complete surprise is schieved this course of action is likely, especially if units are trapped or cut off from escape routes or trying to protect key logistical installations. It is also likely if a large unknown force is in the immediate objective area.
- (h) Reinforce. With 1 main force Battalion and 2 main companies supported by B local force companies. This is a possible course of action and especially probable after the first 12 hours of the operation for h reasons:
 - (a) Enemy will have time to react to initial surprise.
 - (b) U.S. force locations will be apparent at this time.
 - (c) Extent of build up of U.S. forces will have been determined.
 - (d) Advent of darkness will allow build up and movement of foreses to the objective area.

(5) Counter attack with 1 VC main force regiment.

- (a) A possible course of action but not probable for at least 25 hours after initial notification of U.S. operations. This would depend on 3 factors.
 - 1. Ability to mass troops.
 - 2. Distance to the objective area.
 - Extent of casualties in any recent operations involving this regiment.
- (b) Factors inhibiting this capability:
 - 1. Inability to mase troops in daylight due to close air support and NGP support.
 - 2. Edificulty of moving so large a force without being detected.

5. CONCLUSIONS

- a. Relative Probability of Adaption of Enemy Capabilities.
 - (1) Exfiltration of objective area.
 - (2) Harrassment of U.S. forces by precent force.
 - (3) Defend with present forces available.
 - (4) Reinforce with 1 Hain Force Unttalion, 2 Main Force Companies, supported by 8 Local Force Companies.

- (5) Counter attack with 1 Hain Force Regiment.
- b. Governing Consideration,
 - (1) Energy will probably use a combination of the first three capabilities to oppose U.S. operations in the objective eres. Harrassmont will probably be used to cover withdrawal of energy from objective area in the initial stages of our operations. Followed by a build up of energy forces as he reacts to our presence. Counter attack would be indicated if 2nd VC Regiment has moved into the TAM QUAN area due to withdrawal from action at Bong Son BC 8797.
- c. Effect of Enery Capabilities on Mission.
 - (1) Capability (1) and (2) would not affect accomplishment of mission.
 - (2) Capability (3) and (b) and (5) would affect accomplishment of mission and make withdrawal difficult.

BY COMMAND OF LENUTEMENT COLONEL PRINTFIX

W. P. SAMDERS JR. Major, U.S. Merine Corps Ensentive Officer

TAB:

A - Tactical Study of Weather, Terrain and Hydrography

Copy of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200 September 1965 Ser No: 0379-65

Tab A to Appendix 1 to Annex B to Operation Order 204-65 Tactical Study of Weather, Terrain, and Hydrography

Ref: (a) Map: GIA AN, Sheet 6854IV, VIRINAM 1:50,000, Series L701

Time Zone: H

PURPOSE AND OTHER LIMITING CONSIDERATIONS.

The purpose of this study is to determine the effect of weather, terrain, and hydrography on military operations in the TAM QUAN area in the 1st week of October 1965. This objective area is bounded by Grid Lines BS 15 in the North and BS 10 in the South, BS 94 in the East and BS 90 in the West.

- 2. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA
 - 2. Climate.—The Tam Quan area has a monsoonal climate. October is a transition month from the southwest to the northeast monsoon. During October precipitation increases significantly in the Tam Quan area.
 - (1) Temperature. -- Mean daily maximum temperature during October is 80° fahrenheit. Mean daily minimum is 75° fahrenheit. Mean relative humidity is 80%.
 - (2) Winds, -- During October the winds are generally from the northeast.
 - (3) Precipitation. -- Mean monthly precipitation during October is 24 inches.
 - (4) Clouds.--During October the mean number of days with total cloud cover less than 30% is ten; the mean number of days with total cloud cover greater than 70% is 15.
 - (5) Visibility. -- Visibility in the objective area at 0700 is 2 miles or less, 20% of the time during October. 1300 visibility is 2 miles or less 5% of the time, during October. The mean number of days with crachin weather (period of fog and irizzle) is one.
 - (6) Thunderstorms. -- The mean number of days with thunderstorms in October is two.

CHECKISSIFIED

- (7) Storms & fronts. -- The eastern coastlands of Vietnam have an average occurance of one tropical sterm every other year during October.
- (8) Sea and Swell. -- During October the frequency of sea heights are as follows: less than 3 feet, 40%, 3 to 5 feet, 40%.
- (9) <u>Tidal Data</u>.

(a) See Encl (1) to Tab A to Appendix 1 to Arnex B to Operation Order 204-65.

(10) Sumrise and Sumset.

DATE	BMNT	SUNRISE	SUNSET	EENT	MOONRISE	<u>TJZNOCM</u>
10ct65	0613	0635	1832	1853	1.200	2339
20ct65	0613	0635	1832	1853	1255	0019
30ct65	0613	0635	1832	1853	1337	Q051
40ct65	0610	0632	1.829	1845	1437	0119
50ct65	0610	0632	1829	1850	1508	0201

b. Topography.

- (1) Relief in the northern portion (above Grid Line BS 13) of the TAOR rises gradually from the beach area to the low hills, approximately 100 meters in height, at a distance of 1 mile inland. The hills are moderately steep and wooded. A narrow valley runs north and south behind this hill mass separating it from a higher hill mass in the northwest corner of the objective area. National Route #landa singletrack meter guage railroad runs the length of this valley. Southwest of these two hill masses the terrain slopes steeply down to an extensive river delta area which is under heavy cultivation. Relief in the southern portion of the objective area is low and is covered with a broad net work of streams, islands and villages. The beach area in the southern portion of the area is located on a 3500 meter long low sand spit approximately 500 meters wide.
- Orainanc. -- The objective area consists of a vast network of rivers, streams, marshes and paddies with poor drainage in all except the northern portion of the area. The main streams flow Southeast and Northeast to join in a large shallow inlet in the center of the objective area.

(3) Vegetation. -- The area is largely devoted to agriculture with rice being the main crop in all but the northern portion. The northern portion consists of many areas under cultivation in root on bush type crops bounded by groves of palm trees. The hills in this area are covered with brush and low trees.

(4) Surface Materials.

(a) Trafficability.

- Novement in the northern area is good for troops. Movement for tracked vehicle is fair throughout the area but, is somewhat restricted by hill masses to the existing roads. Movement for whiled vehicles is fair on existing trails but poor for off trail traffic.
- Movement in the southern and central area is generally restricted to existing trails and roads for troops and is considered fair. Off trail movement for troops, especially in paddy and marsh areas, is poor. Movement for all types of vehicles is generally limited to trails and roads and considered poor. By-passes are non-existent throughout most of the area.
- Beaches. -- Novement is generally good in beach area for troops and tracked vehicles. Movement for wheeled vehicles is poor on dry sand and fair in damp sand.
- 4 Cross country movement throughout the whole objective area is greatly affected by precipitation. Should precipitation occur during the operation or shortly before D-Day trafficability will be adversely effected especially in the central and southern portions of the objective area.

5 Cultural Features

Road Net.—Roads in the area are poor and few in number. The only road that can be classified as good is National Route #1 which runs north and south through area about 1 mile inland from RED BEACH. Other roads in area are narrow unimproved dirt roads with limited firmmess and few by-passes. National Route #1 has been cut in several places and blocked in other spots by obstacles implaced on the surface of the road. Along National Route #1 and the railroad that runs parallel to it are several bridges and a railroad tunnel. The southern portion of the operation area is a

OPER MANAGER

mass of extensive built up areas. Most of these are residential in nature. There are no known industrial areas in the vicinity. Chief occupations in the area are farming and fiching Practically all of the available land has been put under cultivation. In connection with fishing, many boats are found in the streams and the main inlet and along the beaches.

- c. Hydrography and Landing Beaches.
 - (1) See Enclosure (1) to Tab A.
- MILITARY ASPECTS OF THE AREA
 - a. Observation and Fields of Fire.
 - (1) In the southern and western portions of the objective area, observation and fields of fire are generally good, being restricted only by the scattered and localized tree and bush areas, and possibly by paddy dikes and built up roads.
 - (2) In the northern and eastern portion of the objective area observation is generally fair. Observation is good to excellent from hills 106, 171, and 209. Fields of fire for direct fire weapons are generally poor, being obstructed by the irregular terrain, trees and thick vegetation on the hillsides, and hedgerows, trees and houses in the valleys.
 - (3) Fields of fire for indirect fire weapons are generally good throughout the objective area.
 - b. Cover and Concealment. Cover from direct fire weapons is considered poor throughout the southern and western portion of the area, alleviated only by drainage ditches, paddy dikes, built up roads and trails, and the trees surrounding most of the hamlets. In the northern and eastern portion of the area, cover from direct fire weapons is fair; protection being provided by trees and defiladed areas. Cover from indirect fire weapons is considered poor throughout the area. Concealment for foot troops is considered poor to fair in the south and west and good in the north and east. Concealment in the trees surrounding the lowland hamlets should be fair.
 - c. Obstacles. Nat ral obstacles to movement in the southern and western portions of the area will consist of the "wet" paddy areas, tree-covered hamlets, and the num rous streams and tidal flats. In the morthern and eastern portions of the area, movement will be inpeded by the irregular terrain and dense, though low, vegetation on the hillsides.



Movement should not be impeded in the beach area, the only obstacle being a low sandy ridge running from BS 935128 to BS 928147. "Wet" paddy areas between beach and high ground will present obstacles to vehicular movement.

d. Key Terrain Features.

- (1) Ridre line running SE to NW from BS 9312 to BS 9114.
- (2) Ridge line running S to N from BS 9114 to BS 9116.
- (3) Hill mass vicinity Hill 171 at BS 905150.
- (4) Railroad Tunnel located at BS 908148
 - (a) These terrain features dominate the objective area, and control will be necessary to accomplish the mission.

e. Avenues of Approach.

- (1) Avenues of approach to the objective area are limited; in the south by stroams and tidal flats, in the north by high ridges and hills.
- (2) Primary avenues of approach are:
 - (a) The N-S valley running from BS 918170 to BS 906140.
 - (b) The beach area from BS 9220 to BS 9216.
 - (c) The Song Dap Omg Khee river valley complex which runs NW from BS 901? to BS 8717.
 - (d) The Song Nvoc Ma Tan My river valley complex which runs SW from BS 8910 to BS 8506.
 - (e) National Route 1 and the railway from the south.

f. Helicopter Landing Zones.

er in the Property

- (1) HLZ Frances.
 - (a) Location: BS 918144 (centered)
 - (b) Altitude: Approx 30 meters above sea level
 - (c) Orientation: 2,317 meters ENE of the town of Gia An (1) (BS 9013) and approx 1,372 meters inland (west) from hill 45 (BS 925182) which is situated on the coast.

CONTRACTOR

- (d) Terrain: Dry crops region located on the Eastern slope of a ridge line running N from hill 106 (BS 916136).
- (e) Size: Irregular shaped 1,945' x 960'.
- (f) Max Absorption: 13 UH-340's.
- (g) Trafficability: For foot troops, good; vehicles, poor to none.
- (h) Obstacles: Hedgerows, palm trees, low brush, grave mounds, and a few paddy dikes.
- (i) Slope: 12%.
- (j) Adjacent terrain and exits: To the S is hill 106 (BS 916136), and to the W immediately after the zone is a ridge running from hill 106 to an unnumbered hill at BS 918164. Exits across the saddle to route 1 and the main RR to the west are good for foot troops. The railroad is cut in many places and is unusable, the road is cut numerous times and probably would allow one way traffic at a reduced rate of speed. Exit to the E to the shore line is good.
- (k) Approach: Good from seaward.

(2) HLZ Carole.

- (a) Location: Centered at BS 912143.
- (b) Altitude: Approx 60 meters AMSL (Above mean sea level).
- (c) Orientation: Approx 777 meters N of hill 106 (BS 916136), approx 1,853 meters NE of Gia An (1) (BS 9013).
- (d) <u>Terrain</u>: Dry Crops.
- (e) Size and shape: 775' x 850'; irregular (almost rectangular).
- (f) Max Absorption: 5 UH-34D's. Individual fields were picked for HL sites.
- (g) Traf'icability: For foot troops fair to good, for vehicles mil.
- (h) Obstacles: Hedgerows, palm tre s, grave mounds, and abrupt low hills.
- (i) Slope: Less than 10%.

DECLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

- (j) Adjacent Terrain and Exits: Located on the W slope of the ridge running from hill 106 (BS 916136) N to an unnumbered hill at (BS 918164). Trail coming from the SW corner of the zone meandering to the road (Route #1) at (BS 908141).
- (k) Approach: Poor, from all directions.

(3) HLZ Diane.

- (a) Location: BS 911151 (centered).
- (b) Altitude: Approx 20 meters above mean sea level.
- (c) Orientation: The conter of the HLZ is approx 201 meters N of the Northern mouth of the RR tuniel at BS 918147.
- (d) Terrain: Dry crops.
- (c) Size and Shape: 1985' 7 %50'; irregular.
- (f) Max absorption: 13 UH-34D's.
- (g) Trafficability: Good for fo t troops; poor to fair for vehicles.
- (h) Obstacles: Tre's, houses, hedgerows.
- (i) Slope: Negligible.
- (j) Adjacent Termin and Exits: Locat d NW of the HLZ is hill mass 209 at BS 901165, to the E is a long ridge line that paralle s the RR. The exits N and S to the objective is a main N-S RR which can be utilized. To the E and W there are no exits.

(4) HLZ Alice.

- (a) Location: BS 927147 (centered).
- (b) Altitude: Approx 10 meters above sea level.
- (c) Orientation: 500 meters west of RED BEACH...
- (d) Terrain: Dry crops
- (e) Size and Shape: 10 UH-34D's.
- (f) Max Absorption: For foot troops, fair to good; vehicles, fair.

DEOLENSANTARD

- (h) Obstacles: Bordered by trees and hedgerows on all four sides.
- (i) Slope: Less than 10%.
- (j) Adjacent Terrain and Exits: Located on the flat ground west of Red Beach adjacent to trail junction at BS 927146.
- (k) Approach: Good from East and West.
- 4. Tactical Effect of the Area
 - Leffect on the enemy. The characteristics of the area are generally favorable for Viet Cong tactics. In the southern lowlands, the dense built up area affords opportunity for the Viet Cong to blend in with civilian population. In the north, the broken terrain is favorable for the prosecution of the hit and run tactics of the Viet Cong.
 - b. Effects on friendly forces. In the southern area, our movements will be impeded by streams, marshes and "wet" paddies. However, the flat terrain is favorable to use of CAS and NGF. In the north, the firm flat beach area will favor use of our superior mobility and firepower. Further inland, our movements will tend to be channelized by the irregular terrain, and our vehicles will be susceptible to ambush. Generally, the northern terrain favors use of our infantry tactics.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL VIANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. | Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

ENCLOSURES:

1 - Landing Beaches and Tidal Data

Copy of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200 September 1965 Ser No: 0379-65

Enclosure (1) (Beach Study) to Tab A (Tactical Study of Weather, Terrain, and Hydrography) to Appendix 1 (Intelligence Estimate) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 204-65.

Ref: (a) Maps: GIA AN, Sheet 6854IV, VIETNAM 1:50,000, Series L701

1. LANDING BEACHES AND TIDAL DATA

a. Beaches.

- (1) NIS 17 TAM QUAN AREA.
 - (a) Location: Centered 34 miles SW of Cap Sa Hoi, between: BS 924210 to BS 937127
 - (b) Length: 6 miles; irregular basch, terminated to N by lagoon mouth and to S by rocky headlands; separated in central part by 3 rock headlands; interrupted in N part by stream mouth; 4½ miles usable.
 - (c) Widths: 175 to 250 yards at LW: 125 to 200 yards at HW.
 - (d) Beach Gradients; 1 on 30, LW to HW; 1 on 10, HW zone.
 - (e) Approach: Nearshore bottom slopes gentle to mild shoreward of 18 foot depth contour 300 to 800 yards of HW line; 36 foot depth contour 400 yards to 1½ n. miles off HW line of N.W. 3/4 of beach; offshore approach partly obstructed by shoal, with least depth of 16 feet, 1,200 yards off S part of beach. Nearshore approach partly obstructed by submerged reef, with depths of 4 to 6 feet, 250 yards off HW line of N half of beach and by rocks fronting head-lands separating beach; nearshore approach flanked to N.W. by peninsula and to S.E. by rocky headlands; bottom, sand and coral; anchorage in 42 foot depth 1½ N. miles S of S end of beach; anchorage bottom sand and mid.
 - (f) Surf and Tidel Range: Surf 4 feet or greater can be expected to occur 51% of the time in winter, 18% in spring, 7% in summer, and 24% in fall; tidel range $4\frac{1}{2}$ feet, tropio.
 - (g) Material and Firmness: Sand; firm in watted area, soft where dry.

- (h) Terrain Immediately Behind Beach: Beach backed by partly brushand-tree-covered dumes extending 50 to 250 yards inland; dumes backed by lowland covered with ricefields and palm trees, traversed by several streams, and extending 200 yards to 1 mile inland behind beach.
- (i) Exits and Communications Inland: Exit cross country to track behind N part of beach or to trail behind S end of beach, both connecting with surfaced coastal road and meter-gage ER 50 yards to 2 miles inland; movement farther inland cross country or by trails connecting with 2 N-S tracks 2 to 41 miles inland.

(2) NIS 18 TAM QUAN AREA

- (a) Locations Centered 62 miles; N.W. of Point An Yo, betweens BS 929084 to BS 943050. Includes Beach Area encompassing target area.
- (b) Length: 21 miles; straight beach, terminated at base of sandpits; all usable.
- (c) Widths: 95 to 130 yards at LW; 50 to 75 yards at HW.
- (d) Beach Gradients: 1 on 30 to 1 on 35, LW to HW; 1 on 10, HW zone.
- (e) Approach: Nearshore bottom slopes mild to flat shoreward of 18 foot depth contour 550 to 950 yards off HW line; 36 foot depth contour 600 to 1,200 yards off HW line of N.W. three fourths of beach; approaches clear; bottom probably sand; anchorage in 42 foot depth 1 N. mile N.E. end of beach; anchorage bottom send and rmd.
- (f) Surf and Tidal Range: Surf 4 feet or greater can be expected to occur 54% of the time in winter, 19% in spring, 7% in summer, and 24% in fall; tidal range 42 feet, tropic.
- (g) Material and Firmness: Sand is firm in wetted area, soft where dry.
- (h) Terrain Immediately Behind Beach: Beach backed by barren dunes extending 300 to 1,000 yards inland; dunes backed by lowland covered with ricefields, traversed by several streams, and extending 4 to 7 miles inland to wooded hills and mts.; lagoons on lowlands behind ends of beach; several villages in dunal area and on lowland.
- (i) Exits and Communications Inlands Exit cross country or by trails to meter-gage RR and surfaced coastal road 1 3/4 to 3/2 miles behind beach; movement farther inland cross country or by tracks and trails.

b. Tidal Data.

	TAM QUAM TIDAL DATA					
	TIME High	TIME Low	RT Righ	HT Low		
100t65	0111		5.8			
20ct65	0146	1000	5•8	2.6		
300 t 65	0230	1131	5.8	2.6		
40ct65	0328	1304	5•7	2.6		
500 t65	0445	1415	5. 6	2.5		
30000	145	1503		2.5		

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL MANIFIN

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

Оору 2 Copies BLC 271 USS INO JIMA 280200 September 1965 Ser No. 0379-65

EFFENDIX 2 (Enemy Defense) to annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 204-65

//w 2// c/Char./Sig. /a Oct 45

Ref: (a) haps: AMS, L701, Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheets 6854 IV

BY COMMAND OF TIBLIERY COTONET HUNTHIN Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

LECEND

XXXX PENCE

~~~~~TRENDE

7. PROBABLE OR SUSPECTED

AA POSITION

BUNKER UNDERGROUND

A BUNKER ABOVE GROUND

UC UNDER CONSTRUCTION

X WATCH TOWER

--- TRAIL

ROAD CDES

7 FOXHOLE (+ = MORE THAN ONE)

STRONG POINT

BRIDOR

BRIDGE BYPASS

Ja inderground shelicier

CAMOUFLAGED RAILROAD TRACKS

TRENCH NETWORK

eaves? Trench' ñ٠ Track Activity

Copy of 92 Copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200 September 1965 Ser. No. 0379-65

Appendix 3 (Map Distribution) to Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 201-65

Ref: (a) Maps: GIA AN, Sheets 6854IV, VIETNAM 1:50,000, Series L701

#### Time Zones H

- 1. The tactical map for all HLT units will be as outlined in reference (a). Sheet 685k IV of reference (a) cover the objective area.
- 2. Map distribution will be made by this Headquarters (S-2). The supply of maps is limited; utmost care will be taken to preserve all copies.

| UNET        | NO OF COPIES        | unit            | NO OF COPIES |
|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| <b>70</b>   | I                   | NGP             | 3            |
| <b>X</b> 0  | 1                   | ONTO3           | 3            |
| S∞1         | 1                   | Tanks           | 5            |
| S-2         | 5                   | mp              | ì            |
| 8–3         | Š                   | PAC             | 2            |
| S. L.       | ı                   | PSCC            | 1            |
| COMPANTES   | <b>6</b> ₿ <b>%</b> | SHORE PARTY     | 1            |
| H&S         | <u>L</u>            | PSR             | ī            |
| 106 RR PLAT | 2                   | <b>ENGR</b>     | 2            |
| 81 MM PLAT  | 9                   | HOWTAR BTRY     | Ŀ            |
| DIV RECON   | 5                   | B BTRY, 11THMAR | Å            |
| FORCE RECON | 5                   |                 | →            |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANTERIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps

mjor, v.S. marine corp Executive Officer

# DEOLEGICADO

Copy of 92 Copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200 September 1965 Ser Ko. 0379-65

Appendix & (Village Search Report) to Annax B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 20&=65

Time Zones H

- 1. VILLAGE SEARCH REPORT FORMAT.
  - a. The Village Search Report will be submitted to this Headquarters (S-2) upon the completion of each village coarch operation.

MODIFIED CLEAR/FLASH

From:

Tos

Infos

VILLAGE SEARCH REPORT

- A UNIT
- B NAME OF HANDET, VILLAGE OR LOCALITY
- C . UYM GRID COORDINATES
- D TIME SEARCH BEGAN
- E TIME SEARCH COMPLETED
- F MATERIAL CONFISCATED
- G PERSONNEL APPREHENDED
- H MATERIAL/FACILITIES DESTROYED
- I FNEMY CASUALTIES
- J FRIENCAY CASUALTIES
- K REMARKS (LOCAL DEFENSES, RECOMMENDATIONS, INTELLIGENCE ACQUIRED, INTENTION, RIC.,

BY COMMAND OF MAJUTENANT COLONIEL BUNIFIN

W. P. SAUNDERS, JP.
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Resoutive Officer

Copy 19 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 204-65

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-6(A)

Time Zone: H

#### 1. GENERAL

- a. This plan provides for:
  - (1) Landing one reinforced rifle company in LVTP with a heavy section of tanks, and one reinforced company in LCVP over a designated beach. Landing an AT Platoon (-) and a Det, NBG over a designated beach.
  - (2) Landing two reinforced rifle companies in designated helicopter landing zones.
  - (3) Landing the remaining selected elements of the BLT over designated landing beaches and in designated helicopter landing zones.
- b. For detailed instructions see Appendixes 1 thru 8.

#### 2. CONTROL MEASURES

- a. Ship-to-shore control in accordance with reference (a).
- b. TACLOG group is organized, embarks and functions in accordance with reference (a). TACLOG group will be embarked aboard the USS POINT DEFIANCE.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W.F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

#### APPENDIXES:

- 1 Pre D-Day Transfer Schedule
- 2 Landing Diagram3 Assault Schedule
- 4 Landing Sequence Table

5 - Serial Assignment Table

C-1

**WEEFFRSHE**IED

6 - Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table 7 - Heliteam Wave and Serial Assignment Table 8 - Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table 9 - Helicopter Landing Diagram

Copy of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 379-65

Appendix I (Pre D-Day Transfer Schedule) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 204-65

Time Zone: H

| TIME | Pers            | VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT | FROM | то  | UNIT                                         |
|------|-----------------|-----------------------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------|
| TBA  | 215             | Normal Combet         | APA  | LSD | Co E                                         |
| TBA  | 2ł <sub>4</sub> | Normal Combat         | LSD  | LPH | 2d Plt, Co A,<br>1st SP Bn                   |
| TBA  | 2               | Normal Combat         | LPH  | LSD | TACLOG                                       |
| TBA  | 23              | Normal Combat         | LPH  | LSD | Command Group A                              |
| TBA  | 4               | Normal Combat         | LPH  | LSD | NGF Spot Tm#1<br>Hq Btry, 1st Bn<br>11th Mar |
| TBA  | <u>†</u>        | Normal Combat         | LPH  | APA | NGF Spot Tm#2<br>Hg Btry, 1st Bn<br>11th Mer |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONED HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

Copy of 92 BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA of 92 copies 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 2 (Landing Diagram) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 204-65

Ro£s (a) FMFM 6-3

Time Zone: H

| H-HOUR:       | To E |     | ounce |          |     |                                               |                   | RED        | <del></del> |          |    |
|---------------|------|-----|-------|----------|-----|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------|----------|----|
|               |      | 7   | OE (  | Rein)    | and | 29 PI                                         | t (-)             | , Co       | A, ls       | t TK F   | ìn |
| MAVE 1        | 1-1  | 1-2 |       | 1Ա       | 1-5 | 1-6                                           | 1-7               | 1.∞8       | 1∞9         | 1-10     |    |
| H-HOUR        | X    | X   | X¥    | X        | X   | X                                             | X                 | X          | X           | <u> </u> |    |
|               |      |     | - 0   |          |     | Rein)                                         |                   | ,          |             |          |    |
| MVAR 5        |      |     | 2=0   | 2-6      | 2-4 | 2-2                                           | 2-1               |            | 2-5         | 2-7      |    |
| H+5           |      |     | 0     | <u> </u> | 0   | 0                                             | <del>-100 -</del> | <u>*0</u>  | U           | 0        |    |
| 1.PA 1775 - 5 |      |     | 20    | Plt,     |     |                                               |                   | <b>303</b> |             |          |    |
| WAVE 3        |      |     |       |          | 3-2 | 3-                                            | T#                |            |             |          |    |
| H+10          |      |     |       |          |     | <u>,                                     </u> | , <u></u>         |            |             | ·        |    |

LEGEND:

X - LVTP

O - LCVP

 $\theta = TCM(8)$ 

\* - Troop Wave Commander

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR.

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DECHERSHARED L

Copy of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 3 (Assault Schedule) to Annex C (Lending Plan) to Operation Order 204-65

Ref: (a) FMFM 6-3

Time Zone: H

|      | BEAC   |                         | RED                                                |
|------|--------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| WAVE | TME    | CRAFT/VEHICLE<br>SERIAL | UNIT                                               |
| 1    | H-Hour | 10-LVTP, 1-LCU<br>101   | Co E (Rein); 2d Plt (-), Co A, lst TK Bn; Det, NBG |
| 2    | H + 5  | 8 ICVP<br>102           | Co H (Rein)                                        |
| 3    | H + 10 | 2 ICM (8)<br>103        | 2d Plt (-), Co A, lst AT Bn                        |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

Copy of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 4 (Lending Sequence Table) to Annex C (Lending Plan) to Operation Order 204-65

Ref: (e) FMFM 6-3

Time Zone: H

|         | LANDIN        | G SEQUENCE            | TABLE                                          |                                                                                                    |           |
|---------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ELEMENT | SERIAL<br>NO. | CARRIER<br>NO TYPE    | SHIP                                           | BEACH                                                                                              | REMARKS   |
|         | 104           | 1 LVTC                | LSD-<br>31                                     | RED                                                                                                | Free Bost |
|         | 105           | 1 LCM (8)             | LSD-<br>31                                     | RED                                                                                                | On Call   |
|         | 106           | 1 LCU                 | LSD-<br>31                                     | RED                                                                                                | On Order  |
|         | ELEMENT       | ELEMENT NO.  104  105 | ELEMENT NO. NO TYPE  104 1 LVTC  105 1 LCM (8) | ELEMENT SERIAL CARRIER SHIP NO. NO TYPE  104 1 LVTC LSD- 31  105 1 LCM (8) LSD- 31  106 1 LCU LSD- | 101       |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

Copy BLT 2/1 of 92 copies USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 5 (Serial Assignment Table) to Annex C (Lending Plan) to Operation Order 204-65

(a) FMFM 6-3 Ref:

Time Zones H

|           |                                                | ERIAL      | ASSIGNMENT TA                     |                             |            |                   |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| SER<br>NO | TIND                                           | Pers       | MATERIAL<br>EQUIPMENT<br>VEHICLES | LANDING<br>CRAFT<br>NO/TYPE | SHIPS      | REMARKS           |
| 101       | Co E (Rein)<br>2d Plt()So A,<br>lst TK Bn, Det | 239<br>NBG | Normal<br>Combat<br>3-My8A3       | 10 LVTP<br>1 LCU            |            | WAVE 1<br>H-HOUR  |
| 102       | Co H (Rein)                                    | 239        | Normal<br>Combat                  | 8 LCVP                      | APA<br>208 | WAVE 2<br>H+5     |
| 103       | 2d Plt (-),<br>Co A, 1st<br>AT Bn              | 16         | 4 ONTOS                           | 2 ICM(8)                    |            | WAVE 3<br>H+10    |
| 104       | Cmd Group A                                    | 23         | Normal<br>Combat                  | 1 LVTC                      | LSD.<br>31 | FREE<br>BOAT      |
| 105       | Floating Dump                                  |            | Class I &<br>V Supplies           | 1 ICM(8)                    | LSD-<br>31 | ON<br>CALL        |
| 106       | Det, NBG                                       | 2          | 1 TD024                           | 1 ICU                       | LSD-<br>31 | Non-<br>Scheduled |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL, HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

Copy of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 6 (Landing Craft and Amphibian Vehicle Assignment Table) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 204-65

Ref: (a) FMFM 6+3:

Time Zone: H

| CRAFT               | PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BOAT<br>SPACES                | FORMATION |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| LVTP<br>1-1         | Plt Sgt, lst Plt, Co E 3d Sqd, lst Plt, Co E Boc Ldr, MG Sec, Wpns Plt, Co E 1st Tm, lst MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co E Sqd Ldr, lst MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co                                                                                          |                               |           |
| LVTP<br>1-2         | Plt Cmdr, 1st Plt, Co E<br>2d Sqd, 1st Plt, Co E<br>Msgr, 1st Plt, Co E<br>2d Tm, 1st MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co E<br>Corpsmen, Co E                                                                                                             | 11<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>18       |           |
| LVT <b>P</b><br>1-3 | CO, Go E GySgt, Co E S1 FO's, H&S Co Arty FO's, B Btry Radio Operators, Co E Plt Ldr, Wpns Plt, Co E Sec Idr, Aslt Sec, Wpns Plt, Co E Msgrs, 1st,2d,3d & Wpns Plt, Co E NGF Spot Tm # 1, Hq Btry, 1st Bp, 11th Mar Company Corpsman, Co E | 112521144 12                  | -         |
| LVTP<br>1-!;        | Plt Sgt, 2d Plt, Co E<br>1st Sqd, 2d Plt, Co E<br>1st Tm, 2d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co E<br>Prop Sgt, Co E<br>3d Sqd, 2d Plt, Co E                                                                                                              | 1<br>13<br>3<br>1<br>11<br>29 |           |

| CRAFT                    | PERSONNEL & MATERIAL                                                                                                                                                                                          | BOAT<br>SPACES                         | FORMATION |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| LVTP<br>1-5              | Plt Guide, 2d Plt, Co E Plt Cmdr, 2d Plt, Co E 2d Sqd, 2d Plt, Go E Msgr, 2d Plt, Go E 2d Tm, 2d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co E Company Corpsman, Co E Sqd Ldr, 2d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co E 2d Aslt Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co E | 1<br>12<br>14<br>2<br>16<br>28         |           |
| LVTP<br>1-6              | Plt Guide, 1st Plt, Co R<br>1st Sid, 1st Plt, Co E<br>1st Aslt Sid, Wons Plt, Co E<br>Company Corpsman, Go E                                                                                                  | 1<br>13<br>6<br>1<br>21                |           |
| LVTP <sup>*</sup><br>1-7 | Plt Sgt, 3d Plt, Co E<br>1st Sqd, 3d Plt, Co E<br>1st Tm, 3d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Go E<br>Company Corpsman, Go E                                                                                                 | 1<br>14<br>3<br>19                     |           |
| LVTP<br>1 <b>-</b> 8     | Plt Guide, 3d Plt, Co E 2d Sqd, 3d Plt, Co E 2d Tm, 3d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co E Gompany Corpsman, Co E XO, Go E 1st Sgt, Co E Sqd Idr, 3d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Go E Admin Chiof, Co E Plt Sgt, Wpns Plt, Co E      | 1<br>12<br>4<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>23 |           |
| LVTP<br>L=9              | Plt Cmdr, 3d Plt, Co E 3d Sqd, 3d Plt, Co E 3d Aslt Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co E Msgr, 3d Plt, Co E Company Corpsman, Co E                                                                                             | 1<br>11<br>7<br>1<br>21                |           |
| LVTP<br>L-10             | Plt Sgt, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn PltCuide, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn Sqd Lar, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn 1st Engr Bn 3d Sqd, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn M-274 (Engr Bn)                               | 1<br>1<br>1<br>12<br>10<br>25          |           |

| CRAFT       | PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | BOAT<br>SPACES                              | FORMATION |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ICU<br>1-11 | Plt Cmdr, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st TK Bn<br>Tenk Crew, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st TK B<br>Meint Chief, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st TK<br>3 - M48A3<br>Det, NBG                                                                                                                        | n 12                                        |           |
| ICVP<br>2-1 | Pit Cmdr, 1st Pit, Co H Pit Guide, 1st Pit, Co H Redio Operator, 1st Pit, Co H 1st Sqd, 1st Pit, Co H 2d Sqd, 1st Pit, Co H Two Tms, 3d Sqd, 1st Pit, Co H Company Corpsman, Co H                                                                           | 1<br>1<br>1<br>11<br>12<br>7<br>1           |           |
| LCVP<br>2-2 | Plt Sgt, 1st Plt, Co H Tm, 3d Sqd, 1st Plt, Co H Sqd Idr, 3d Sqd, 1st Plt, Co H Grensdier, 3d Sqd, 1st Plt, Co H 1st MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co H Company Corpsman, Co H Msgr, 1st Plt, Co H Plt Sgt, 2d Plt, Co H 2d Sqd, 2d Plt, Co H                           | 141119211<br>111111111111111111111111111111 |           |
| ICVP<br>2-3 | CO, Co H CySgt, Co H Bn Radio Operator, Co H Co Radio Operator, Co H Arty FO Tm, B Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar Slmm FO Tm, Kas Co Plt Gmdr, 2d Plt, Co H Radio Operator, 2d Plt, Co H Company Corpsman, Co H 1st Sqd, 2d Plt, Co H Two Tms, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt, Co H | 1111<br>117<br>25                           | •         |

| ICVF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | CRAFT | PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL                                                                                                                                                                                       | BOAT<br>SPACES                         | FORMATION |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| 2-5 Plt Guids, 3d Plt, Co H Redio Operator, 3d Plt, Co H I Gompsny Corpsman, Co H I lst Sqd, 3d Plt, Co H I lst Sqd, 3d Plt, Co H I Sqd Idr, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt, Go H I Gren, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt, Go H I Tm, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt, Go H I Compeny Corpsman, Go H I Sqd Idr, Mgns Plt, Go H I Sqd Idr, Mg Sqd, Wpns Plt, Go H I Driver, Co H I Driver, Co H I Compeny Corpsman, Co H I Clerks, Co H I | _     | Msgr, 3d Plt, Co H Two Tms, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt, Co H 3d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co H Company Corpsman, Co H Plt Guide, 2d Plt, Co H 2d MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co H Sqd Idr, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt, Co H Gren, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt, Co H | 1169119114                             |           |
| 2-6  11th Mar FAC Tm # 2, H&S Go Plt Cmdr, Wpns Plt, Co H Company Corpsman, Co H 1st Asit Sec, Wpns Plt, Go H 2st Asit Sec, Wpns Plt, Go H Prop NGO, Co H Driver, Co H M-274 w/driver, Go H 10  10  10  10  10  10  10  10  10  10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |       | Plt Guide, 3d Plt, Co H Redio Operator, 3d Plt, Co H Compeny Corpenan, Co H 1st Sqd, 3d Plt, Co H 2d Sqd, 3d Plt, Co H Sqd Idr, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt, Co H Gren, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt, Co H                              | 1<br>1<br>1<br>12<br>11<br>1<br>1<br>4 |           |
| 2-7 lst Sgt, Co H Company Corpsman, Co H Admin Chief, Co H Clerks, Co H Drivers, Co H Sec Ldr, Aslt Sec, Wpns Plt, Co H 3d Aslt Sec, Wpns Plt, Co H Plt Sgt, Wpns Plt, Co H 2d Aslt Sec, Wpns Plt, Co H Asst Prop NCO, Co H                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |       | Ilth Mar  FAC Tm # 2, H&S Co  Plt Cmdr, Wpns Plt, Co H  Company Corpsman, Co H  1st Aslt Sec, Wpns Plt, Co H  Sqd Ldr, MG Sqd, Wpns Plt, Go H  Prop NCO, Co H  Driver, Co H                                  | 30                                     |           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |       | Ist Sgt, Co H Company Corpsman, Co H Admin Chief, Co H Clerks, Co H Drivers, Co H Sec Ldr, Aslt Sec, Wpns Plt, Co H 3d Aslt Sec, Wpns Plt, Co H Plt Sgt, Wpns Plt, Co H 2d Aslt Sec, Wpns Plt, Co H          |                                        |           |

BECERSSIFIED

| CRAFT                 | PERSONNEL AND MATERIAL                                                                                                                                                                                              | BOAT<br>SPACES          | FORMATION |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| ICVP<br>-2 <b>-</b> 8 | 1st Sqd, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st Engr Bn M-274, 1st Engr Bn                                                                                                                                                               | 13<br>10<br>23          |           |
| ICM(8)<br>3-1         | Plt Cmdr, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st AT Bn<br>1st Sqd, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st AT Bn<br>2d Sqd, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st AT Bn<br>2 - M50 ONTOS, 1st AT Bn                                                                                | 1<br>3<br>90<br>97      |           |
| 1CM(8)<br>3-2         | Plt Sgt, 2d Plt, Co A, lst AT Bn<br>4th Sqd, 2d Plt, Co A, lst AT Bn<br>5th Sqd, 2d Plt, Co A, lst AT Bn<br>Meint NCO, 2d Plt, Co A, lst AT Bn<br>2 - M50 ONTOS, lst AT Bn                                          | 3<br>3<br>3<br>90<br>99 |           |
| LVTC<br>104           | COMMAND GROUP A  CO S-3 and S-3 Lisison O S-1 Chief S-3 Chief S-4 Chief Comm O ALO - Two Radio Men NGF Ln O - Two Radio Men Arty Lisison Officer - One Radio Men S-2 81mm Mortar Plt Cmdr XO, H&S Co Comm Personnel | 12 1111332 1115         |           |
| ICM<br>106            | Floating Dump                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 드 .                     | ·         |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

# December 120

Copy of 92 copies
BLT 2/1
USS IWO JIMA
280200H September 1965
Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 7 (Heliteam Wave and Serial Assignment Table) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 204-65.

Ref: (a) FMFM 3-3

Time Zone: H

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL | PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT                                                                     | NO.         | SUPPLIES &<br>EQUIPMENT | WEIGHT<br>Pars Equip | TOTAL | ENPLANING<br>STATION |
|------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|
| lst  | 5-1<br>101-1                  | Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd<br>Gren, 1st Sqd<br>1st FT, 1st Sqd<br>Gorpaman<br>(All 3d Plt, Co O)   | 1 1 1 7     |                         | 1575                 | 1575  | 1                    |
|      | 5-2<br>101 <i>-</i> 2         | 2d FT, 1st Sqd<br>3d FT, 1st Sqd<br>(All 3d Flt, Co G)                                   | 3<br>4<br>7 |                         | 1575                 | 1575  | 2                    |
|      | 5=3<br>101=3                  | Pit Sgt, 3d Plt<br>1st Tm, 3d MG Sqd, Wpns<br>Pit<br>2d FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Pit<br>(All Go G) | 1<br>4<br>2 | ·                       | 1575                 | 1575  | 3                    |

C-7-1

Degraday tad

# corproduction

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL  | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                                                             | NO               | SUPP LIES &<br>EQUIPMENT | WEIGHT<br>PERS EQUIP | TOTAL | ENPLANING<br>STATION |
|------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|
| •.   | 5-4<br>101-4                   | Pit Cmdr<br>Redioman<br>Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd<br>1st FT, 2d Sqd<br>(All 3d Pit, Co 0)                     | 1 1 1 7          |                          | 1575                 | 1575  | 4                    |
| 2nd  | 6-1<br>102-1                   | 2d Tm, 2d MG Sqd, Wons<br>Plt<br>3d FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Plt<br>(All Go G)                                | 3                |                          | 1575                 | 1575  | 1                    |
|      | 6 <b>-</b> 2<br>102 <b>-</b> 2 | Gren, 2d Sqd, 3d Plt Sqd Ldr, 1st MG Sqd, Wpns Plt 1st Tm, 1st MG Sqd, Wpns Plt Co GySgt (All Co G) | 1 1 1 1 7        | ****                     | 1575                 | 1575  |                      |
| •    | 6-3<br>102-3                   | XO Redicmen Plt Gd, 3d Plt 3d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt (All Co G)                                         | 1<br>2<br>1<br>3 |                          | 1575                 | 1575  | 3                    |
|      | 105-ji<br>9-ji                 | Sqd Idr, 3d Sqd<br>Gron, 3d Sqd<br>1st FT, 3d Sqd<br>Gorpsmen<br>(All 3d Plt, Co G)                 | 1 1 1 7          |                          | 1575                 | 1575  | ļt .                 |

# DECLARAÇÃO

| WAVE | Hegiteam<br>Flight/<br>Serial | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                                                                                       | ŊŎ,              | SUPPLIES &<br>EQUIPMENT | WE:  | ICET<br>COLL TOLVE | ENPLANING<br>STATION |
|------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 3rd  | 7-1<br>103-1                  | FAC Tm, H&S Co<br>2d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt,<br>(All Co G)                                                                        | 5<br>2<br>7      |                         | 1575 | 1575               | 1                    |
|      | 7-2<br>103-2                  | Sqd Idr, 3d MG Sqd,<br>Wpns Plt<br>2d Tm, 3d MG Sqd,<br>Wpns Plt<br>2d Tm, 3d Aslt Sqd,<br>Wpns Plt<br>Corpsman<br>(All Co G) | 1<br>3<br>2<br>1 |                         | 1575 | 1575               | Ż                    |
|      | <b>7-3</b><br>103-3           | Plt Sgt<br>Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd<br>1st FT, 1st Sqd<br>Corpsmen<br>(All 2d Plt, Co G)                                              | 1<br>1<br>1<br>7 |                         | 1575 | 1575               | 3                    |
|      | 7-4<br>103-4                  | Plt Gd<br>2d FT, lst Sqd<br>3d FT, lst Sqd<br>(All 2d Plt, Go G)                                                              | 1<br>3           |                         | 1575 | 1575               | ļ                    |
| цth  | 8-1<br>104-1                  | Plt Cmdr<br>Rediomen<br>Gren, 1st Sqd<br>1st FT, 2d Sqd<br>(All 2d Plt, Co 9)                                                 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | ·                       | 1575 | 1575               | 5                    |
|      |                               |                                                                                                                               | C                | <b>-7-</b> 3            |      |                    |                      |

DECHASOIFIED

# CORRELACATION

| WAVE     | HELITEAM<br>VLIGHT/                | PERSONNEL                                                                                                                             |                | SUPPLIES &     | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | veight         | ENPLANING |
|----------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
|          | SERIAL                             | TROOP UNIT                                                                                                                            | NO             | equi Pmenti    | PERS                                  | EQUIP TOTAL    | STATION   |
| <b>.</b> | 8-2<br>104-2                       | 2d FT, 2d Sqd, 2d Plt<br>1st FT, 2d MG Sqd, Wpns<br>Plt<br>(All Co G)                                                                 | 3<br>14<br>7   |                | 1575                                  | 1575           | 6         |
|          | 8-3<br>104-3                       | Sqd Idr, 2d MG Sqd, Wpns<br>Plt<br>Sqd Idr, 2d Sqd, 2d Plt<br>3d FT, 2d Sqd, 2d Plt<br>Gren, 2d Sqd, 2d Plt<br>Corpamen<br>(All Go G) | 1 1 3 1 1 7    |                | 1575                                  | 1575           | 6         |
|          | 7 O † <b>− †</b><br>8 <b>− †</b> . | CO, Go G Sqd Idr, 3d Aslt Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co G 1st Tm, 3d Aslt Sqd, Wpns Plt, Co G FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plt, H&S Co                        | 1 3 2          |                |                                       |                |           |
| (        |                                    |                                                                                                                                       | 7              |                | 1575                                  | 1575           | 8         |
| 5th      | 8-5<br>105-1                       | Sqd Idr, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt<br>Gren, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt<br>1st FT, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt<br>Corpsmen<br>(All Go G)                                   | 1<br>4<br>1    |                | 1575                                  | 1575           | 9         |
|          | 8-6<br>105-2                       | HST, 2d Plt, Co A,<br>1st 5P Bn<br>2d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt,<br>Co G                                                                     | 3<br><u>lı</u> | ν              | 1575                                  | _1ជ <i>។</i> ជ | 10        |
|          |                                    | •                                                                                                                                     | Ċ              | -7 <b>-</b> 4, | */I/<br>                              | o decide       | ALTIKD    |

| WAVZ | BELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL | Personnel<br>Troop unit                                                                                                                   |                  | SUPPLIES & |              | EIGHT | · •••               | Enplaning |
|------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|-------|---------------------|-----------|
| 5th  | 5-1<br>106-1                  | Gren, 3d Sqd, lat Plt,<br>Co G<br>HST, 2d Plt, Co A, lat<br>SP Bn<br>3d FT, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt,<br>Co G<br>Sec Ldr, MG Sqd, Wons<br>Plt, Co G | 1<br>1<br>4<br>1 | EQUIPMENT  | ,            | 3QUIP |                     | STATION   |
|      | 5-2<br>106-2                  | Sqd Ldr, 2d Aslt Sqd<br>lst Tm, 2d Aslt Sqd<br>Plt GrGr<br>Rediomsn<br>Sec Ldr, Aslt Sqd<br>(All Wpns Plt, Co G)                          | 1 3 1 1 7        |            | 1575<br>1575 |       | <b>1575</b><br>1575 | 2         |
|      | 5-3<br>106-3                  | Plt Sgt lst Sqd Idr lst FT, Ist Sqd Gren, 1st Sqd Corpsman (All 1st Plt, Co G)                                                            | 1<br>3<br>1<br>7 |            | 1575         |       | 1575                | 3         |
|      | 5-4<br>106-4                  | 2d FT, 1st Sqd<br>3d FT, 1st Sqd<br>Plt Gd<br>(All 1st Plt, Co G)                                                                         | 3<br>1<br>7      |            | 1575         |       | 1575                | 4         |

C-7-5

DEOLASSIFIED

| WAVE        | HELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/           | Personnel                                                                                                                       |                        | <del>- 1 </del> | <del></del>     | eight  | <del></del> | ENPLANING |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| <del></del> | SERIAL                        | TROOP UNIT                                                                                                                      | NO                     | EQUIPMENT       |                 | EQUI P | TOTAL       | STATION   |
| 7th         | 6-1<br>107-1                  | 2d Tm, 2d Aslt Sqd, Wpr<br>Plt<br>Plt Cmdr, 1st Plt<br>Rediomen<br>Corpsmen<br>Sqd Idr, 2d Sqd, 1st Pl<br>Gren, 2d Sqd, 1st Plt | 2<br>1<br>1<br>1       |                 |                 |        |             |           |
|             |                               | (All Co G)                                                                                                                      | 7                      |                 | 1575            |        | 1575        | 1         |
|             | 6•2<br>107•2                  | lst FT, 2d Sqd<br>2d FT, 2d Sqd<br>(All 1st Plt, Co G)                                                                          | 3<br><del>4</del><br>7 |                 | 1575            |        | 1575        | 2         |
|             | 6=3<br>107=3                  | 2d Tm, 1st MG Sqd<br>1st Tm Idr, 1st Aslt Sq<br>1st Tm, 1st Aslt Sqd<br>(All Wons Plt, Co G)                                    | 3<br>3<br>7            |                 | 1575            |        | 1575        | 3         |
|             | 6-4<br>107-4                  | Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd, 1st Pl<br>Gren, 3d Sqd, 1st Plt<br>3d FT, 2d Sqd, 1st Plt<br>2d Tm, 1st Aslt Sqd,<br>Wpns Plt<br>(All Co G)    | t 1<br>1<br>3          |                 | <b>9</b> F-25-4 |        | 1505        |           |
|             |                               | (WIT OD G)                                                                                                                      | 1                      |                 | 1575            |        | 1575        | Ļ.        |
| th          | 7 <b>-1</b><br>108 <b>-</b> 1 | 1st Sgt, Co G<br>Plt Sgt, Wpns Plt, Co G<br>FO Tm, B Btry, 1st Bn,<br>1lth Mar                                                  | 1                      |                 |                 |        |             |           |
|             |                               | 77 011 LIST.                                                                                                                    | 7                      |                 | 1575            |        | 1575        | 1         |

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/          | Personnel                                                                                                                                     |                  | Supplies &   |       | BICKT   | <del></del> | ENPLANING  |
|------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------|---------|-------------|------------|
|      | SERIAL                       | TROOP UNIT                                                                                                                                    | NO               | EQUIPMENT    | PERS  |         | TOTAL       | STATION    |
|      | 7-2<br>108-2                 | Clerk<br>lst FT, 3d Sqd, 1st Plt<br>3d FT, 3d Sqd, lat Plt<br>(All Co G)                                                                      | 337              |              | 1575  |         | 1575        | 2          |
|      | 7-3<br>108-3                 | 2d FT, 2d Sqd, 1st Plt<br>Prop Men<br>Chief Clerk<br>(All Co G)                                                                               | ½<br>1<br>7      |              | 1575  |         | 1575        | 3          |
|      | 7-4<br>108-4                 | HST, 2d Flt, Co A,<br>lst SP Bn<br>Armorer, Co G<br>Drivers, Go G                                                                             | 3<br>1<br>3      |              | 1575  |         | 1575        | Ļ          |
| )th  | 8-1<br>109-1                 | Plt Cmdr<br>3d FT, 1st Sqd<br>(All 2d Plt, Co A,<br>1st Engr Bn)                                                                              | 1<br>4<br>5      |              | 1125  |         | 1125        | 1          |
|      | 8-2<br>109 <b>-</b> 2        | Sqd Idr, 1st Sqd<br>3d FT; 1st Sqd<br>2d FT, 1st Sqd<br>(All 2d Plt, Go A,<br>1st Engr Bn)                                                    | 1<br>2<br>2<br>5 |              | 1125  |         | 1125        | 2          |
|      | 8 <b>-3</b><br>109 <b>-3</b> | Ist FT, 1st Sqd, 2d Pit,<br>Co A, 1st Engr Bn<br>1st Sqd Idr, 3d Sec,<br>106mm RR Pit, H&S Co<br>2d Sqd Idr, 3d Sec, 106<br>mm RR Pit, H&S Co | 4.               |              |       |         |             | -          |
|      |                              |                                                                                                                                               | <del>-6-</del>   | .7_9         | 1350, | Ai Anu- | 1350        | 3          |
|      |                              |                                                                                                                                               | \i               | <b>-</b> 7-7 |       |         |             | <b>E</b> D |

# correspondent

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLICHT/   | PERSONNEL                                                                   |                       | SUPPLIES &    |              | WEIGHT |              | ENPLANING |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------|--------------|-----------|
|      | SERIAL                | TROOP UNIT                                                                  | NO                    | EQUIPMENT     | PERS         | EQUIP  | TOTAL        | STATION   |
|      | 8-4<br>109-4          | 3d Sec (-), 106mm RR<br>Plt, H&S Co                                         | 7                     |               | <b>1</b> 575 |        | 1575         | 4         |
| ļOth | 5-1<br>110-1          |                                                                             |                       | M-274 W/106   |              | 1300   | 1300         | 3         |
|      | 5+2<br>110+2          | •                                                                           |                       | M=274 w/106   |              | 1300   | 1300         | 4         |
|      | 5-3<br>110 <b>-</b> 3 |                                                                             |                       | M-274 (Engr B | n)           | 1300   | 1300         | 5         |
|      | 5-4<br>110 <b>-</b> 4 |                                                                             |                       | Clasa V (106m | m)           | 1300   | 1300         | 6         |
| lst  | 54-1<br>111-1         | Plt Cmdr<br>HST<br>Rediomen<br>Corpsman<br>(All 2d Plt, Co A,<br>1st SP Bn) | 1<br>1<br>1<br>2<br>7 |               | 1575         |        | <b>1</b> 575 | 1         |
|      | 5A-2<br>111-2         | Plt Sgt<br>HST<br>Wire Chief<br>Driver<br>(All 2d Plt, Co A,<br>1st SP Bn)  | 1<br>1<br>1<br>7      |               | <b>1</b> 575 |        | 1575         | 2         |
|      | 5A-3<br>111-3         | Plt Cmdr Rediomen lst FT, 2d Sqd (All 2d Plt, Co A,                         | 1 2 4                 |               | 1575         |        | 1575         | 3         |
|      | lst Recon             | lst Recon Bn)                                                               | ,                     | <b>-7-</b> 8  |              |        |              | •         |

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLICHT/<br>SERIAL  | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                                                                 | NO.              | SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT | V/PERS       | eicht<br>Equip | TOTAL        | ENPLANING<br>STATION |
|------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|
|      | 54-4<br>111-4                  | Sqd Ldr, 1st Sqd<br>1st FT, 1st Sqd<br>2d FT, 1st Sqd(-)<br>(All 2d Plt, Co A,<br>1st Recon En)         | 1<br>4<br>2      | •                    | 1575         |                | <b>1</b> 575 |                      |
| Snd  | 64-1<br>11?-1                  | Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd<br>2d FT, 2d Sqd (-)<br>2d FT, 1st Sqd<br>(All 2d Plt, Co A,<br>1st Recon Bn)           | 1 4 2 7          |                      |              |                |              | 4                    |
|      | 6 <b>A=2</b><br>11,2 <b>=2</b> | Plt Sgt, 2d Plt, Co A,<br>1st Recon Bn<br>Radiomen, 2d Plt, Co A,<br>1st Recon Bn<br>S-2 Scouts, H&S Co | 1 2              |                      | 1575         |                | 1575         | ī                    |
|      | 6 <b>A-3</b><br>112-3          | S-2 Scouts<br>(All H&S Co)                                                                              | 7                |                      | 1575<br>1575 |                | 1575<br>1575 | 2                    |
| •    | 6A=4<br>1,12-4                 | CO<br>lst Sgt<br>Driver<br>Msgrs<br>Clerks<br>(All H&S Co)                                              | 1<br>1<br>2<br>2 |                      | 1575         |                | 1575         | 4                    |

C-7-9

DECLASSIFIED

# DECENSIFIED

| Heliteam<br>Flight/<br>Serial   | PERSONNEL<br>TROOF UNIT                                                                                                 | NO                                 | Supplies &<br>Equipment              |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | TOTAL                                                                     | ENPLANING<br>STATION                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7A-1<br>113-1                   | CO, Recon Perty, 107mm<br>Mort Btry, 1st Bn, 11th<br>Mer                                                                | <u>-7</u>                          |                                      | 1575                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1575                                                                      | 1                                                                                     |
| 7A-2<br>113-2                   | Recon Party, 107mm Mort<br>Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar                                                                       | 7                                  |                                      | 1575                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1575                                                                      | 2                                                                                     |
| 7A-3<br>113-3                   | Recon Party, 81mm Mort<br>Plt, H&S Co                                                                                   | 7                                  |                                      | 1575                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1575                                                                      | 3                                                                                     |
| 7 <b>A-</b> 4<br>113 <b>-</b> 4 | Plt Cmdr<br>Sqd Ldr, lst Sqd<br>1st Sqd<br>(All 2d Plt, Co A,<br>1st MT Bn)                                             | 7                                  |                                      | 1575                                                      | ,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1575                                                                      | 4                                                                                     |
| 8A=1<br>11'+-1                  | lst Sqd<br>(All 2d Plt, Co A,<br>lst MT Bn)                                                                             | 7                                  |                                      | 1575                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1575                                                                      | 1                                                                                     |
| 11,1~5<br>11,1~5                | Plt Sgt<br>Sqd Idr, 2d Sqd<br>2d Sqd<br>(All 2d Plt, Co A,<br>1st MT Bn)                                                |                                    |                                      | 1575                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1575                                                                      | 2                                                                                     |
| 8A-3<br>114-3                   | 2d Sqd<br>(All 2d Plt, Co A, lat<br>MT Bn)                                                                              | 7                                  |                                      | 1575                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1575                                                                      | 3                                                                                     |
|                                 | FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL<br>7A-1<br>113-1<br>7A-2<br>113-2<br>7A-3<br>113-3<br>7A-4<br>113-4<br>8A-1<br>114-1<br>8A-2<br>114-2 | FLIGHT/ PERSONNEL TROOP UNIT  7A-1 | PERSONNEL   SERIAL   TROOF UNIT   NO | PERSONNEL   SUPPLIES & SERIAL   TROOP UNIT   NO EQUIPMENT | ### FLIGHT   PERSONNEL   SUPPLIES & W SERIAL   TROOP UNIT   NO EQUIPMENT   PERSONNEL   TROOP UNIT   TROO | ### PERSONNEL SUPPLIES & WEIGHT SERIAL TROOF UNIT NO EQUIPMENT PERS EQUIP | PERSONNEL   SUPPLIES & WEIGHT   SERIAL   TROOF UNIT   NO EQUIPMENT   PERS EQUIP TOTAL |

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/    | Personnel                                                                                                    | ·           | SUPPLIES &   |      | EIGHT | <del></del> . | BNPLANING |
|------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------|-------|---------------|-----------|
| ~~~  | SERIAL                 | TROOF UNIT                                                                                                   | NO          | EQUI PMENT   | PERS | EQUIP | TOTAL         | STATION   |
|      | 11 1 - 1<br>84 - 1     | Plt Cmdr<br>lst Sec (-)<br>(All MT Sec, H&S Co)                                                              | 1<br>6<br>7 |              | 1575 |       | 1575          | 4         |
| 5th  | 5A-1<br>115-1          | •                                                                                                            |             | M-274 (E&S)  |      | 1300  | 1300          | 3         |
|      | 5A-2<br>115-2          |                                                                                                              |             | M=422 (H&S)  |      | 1800  | 1800          | 4         |
|      | 5A-3<br>115-3          |                                                                                                              |             | M-422 (H&\$) |      | 1800  | . 1800        | 5         |
|      | 5 <b>A-</b> 4<br>115-4 |                                                                                                              |             | M-422 (H&s)  |      | 1800  | 1800          | 6         |
| 6th  | 6a-1<br>115-1          | Truckmester<br>2d Sec (-)<br>(All MT Sec, H&S Co)                                                            | 1<br>6<br>7 |              | 1575 |       | 1575          | 1         |
| •    | 6 <b>4-2</b><br>116-2  | Dispatcher, MT Sec,<br>H&S Co<br>Drivers, MT Sec, H&S Co<br>Corpsmen, Co A; lat SP<br>Radioman, Co A, 1st SP | Bnĺ         |              | 110  |       | 9 3 FA        | _         |
|      | 6A-3<br>115-3          | POW Control Chief<br>POW Control Tm<br>(All H&S Co)                                                          | 1 6         |              | 1350 |       | 1350          | 2         |
|      |                        | CHAT TOO OV                                                                                                  | ſ           |              | 1575 |       | 1575          | 3         |
|      | -                      | ·                                                                                                            | C+7.        | -11          | •    | orgia |               |           |

# 

| 6A-4   Dump Control Chief   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1                                                                                                                                                                                                 | WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                       | NO                 | SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT | WE<br>PERS | EQUIP | TOTAL         | ENPLANING<br>STATION |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|
| 117-1 Sr in (All 2d Flt, Co A, 1st 7 1575 1575 1 SP En)  7A-2 Wiremen 2 117-2 Msg Center Men Redio Tech (All Comm Flt, H&S Co) 7 1575 1575 2 (All Comm Flt, H&S Co) 7 1575 1575 2 1575 3 H&S Co)  7A-3 Sec Ldr, 1st Sec 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |      | 6A-4                          | SP Tm<br>Wireman<br>Radioman<br>(All 2d Plt, Co A, 1st        |                    |                      | 1575       |       | 15 <i>7</i> 5 | 4                    |
| Redio Tech (All Comm Plt, H&S Co) 7  7A-3 Sec Idr, 1st Sec 1 117-3 Hq Sec, 1st Sec 4mmo Man Plt Sgt (All Shmm Mort Plt, H&S Co) 7  7A-4 1st Sqd, 1st Sec, 81mm 117-4 Morter Plt, F&S Co 6 1-81mm Mort 125 1475 4                                              | 7th  |                               | SP Tm<br>(All 2d Plt, Co A, 1st                               |                    |                      | 1575       |       | 1575          | 1                    |
| Plt Sgt (All Slmm Mort Plt, 7 1575  1575  78-4 1st Sqd, lst Sec, 8lmm 117-4 Morter Plt, 5&S Go 6 1-8lmm Mort 1350  1475  4                                                                                                                                    |      |                               | Msg Center Men<br>Redio Tech                                  | 4 '<br>2<br>1<br>7 |                      | 1575       |       | 1575          | 2                    |
| 117-4 Morter Plt, has to 5 1350 1475 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |      |                               | Hq Sec, 1st Sec<br>Ammo Man<br>Plt Sgt<br>(All Simm Mort Plt, | 1                  |                      | 1575       |       | 1575          | 3                    |
| on Sol 2d Sod lst Sec. Slmm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      | 7 <b>4-</b> 4<br>117-4        | lst Sad, 1st Sec, 81mm<br>Morter Plt, 5&S Co                  | 6                  | 1-81mm Mort          | 1350       | 125   | 1475          | 4                    |
| C-7-12 DECLASSIFIED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |                               | 2d Sqd, 1st Sec, 81mm<br>Morter Plt, H&S Co                   | 6                  | 1-81mm Mort          | 1350       |       |               |                      |

C-7-12

| WAVE | HELITEAN<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL  | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                                         | 177         | SUPPLIES &   | WE    | IGH     |                | ENPLAK ING |
|------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------|---------|----------------|------------|
|      | 8A-2                           |                                                                                 | ŊO          | EQUI PMENT   | PERS  | EQUIP   | TOPAL          | STATION    |
|      | 118-2                          | Sec Idr, 2d Sec<br>Hq Sec, 2d Sec<br>N (All 81mm Mort Plt,<br>E&S Co)           | 1<br>6<br>7 | ., 1         | 1575  |         | 1575           | 2          |
|      | 8 <b>4</b> =3°/<br>118-3       | 3d Sqd, 2d Sec, 81mm<br>Mortar Plt, R&S Co                                      | 6           | 1-81mm Mort  |       | 125     |                |            |
| _    | 8a-4<br>118-4                  | 4th Sqd, 2d Sec, 81mm<br>Mortar Plt, H&S Co                                     | 6           | 1-81mm Mort  | 1350  | •••     | 14,75          | 3          |
| Obb  |                                |                                                                                 | 6           | THOTHER MOLE | 1350  | 125     | 1475           | 4          |
| 9th  | 5 <b>A-1</b><br>119 <b>-1</b>  | Sec Idr, 3d Sec<br>Ho Sec, 3d Sec<br>Ammo Sgt<br>(All Slmm Mort Plt,<br>H&S Co) | 7           | r<br>F       | 1 ťor |         | <b>-</b> 4     |            |
|      | 5A-2<br>119-2                  | 6th Sqd, 3d Sec, 81mm                                                           |             |              | 1575  |         | 1575           | 1          |
|      |                                | Mortar Plt, H&S Co                                                              | 6           | 1-81mm Mort  | 1350  | 125     | 1475           | 2          |
|      | 5 <b>4+3</b><br>119 <b>-</b> 3 | 5th Sqd, 3d Sec, 81mm<br>Mortar Plt, H&S Go                                     | <u>,6</u>   | 1-81mm Mort  | 1350  | 125     | 1475           | 3          |
|      | 5A-4<br>119-4                  | Sec Idr, 4th Sec<br>Hq Sec, 4th Sec<br>(All 81mm Mort Plt,                      | 6           |              | ·     |         | <u>्या</u> । ४ | ,          |
|      |                                | H&S Co)                                                                         | 7           | .a           | 1575  |         | 1575           | 4          |
|      |                                |                                                                                 | C=7         | <b>-1</b> 3  |       |         |                |            |
|      |                                |                                                                                 |             |              | (i    | OMFT BE |                |            |

| WAVE | HELITRAM<br>FLIGHT/                        | PERSONNEL                                                                                       |                  |                       | WEIGHT | ************************************** | ENPLANING |
|------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------------------------------|-----------|
| ·    | SERIAL                                     | TROOP UNIT                                                                                      | NO               | EQUIPMENT PERS        | EQUIP  | TOTAL                                  | STATION   |
| lOth | 6A-1<br>120-1                              |                                                                                                 |                  | M-274 (81mm)          | 1300   | 1300                                   | 3         |
|      | 6A=2<br>120~2                              |                                                                                                 |                  | Cless V (Simm)        | 1300   | 1300                                   | 4         |
|      | 6A-3<br>120-3                              |                                                                                                 |                  | Class V (81mm)        | 1300   | 1300                                   | 5         |
|      | 6# <b>-</b> lļ<br>1 <b>2</b> 0 <b>-</b> lļ |                                                                                                 |                  | Class V (81mm)        | 1300   | 1300                                   | 6         |
| llth | 7A-1<br>121-1                              | 7th Sqd, 4th Sec. 81mm<br>Mortar Plu, H&S Co                                                    | 6                | 1-61mm Morter<br>1350 | 125    | U <sub>1</sub> 75                      | I         |
|      | 7A-2<br>121-2                              | 8th Sqd, 4th Sec, 81mm<br>Mortsr Plt, R&S Co                                                    | 6                | 1-81mm Morter<br>1350 | 125    | 1475                                   | 2         |
|      | 7A-3<br>121-3                              | Plt Cmdr<br>lst Sec Ldr<br>lst Sed, lst Sec<br>2d Sed, lst Sec<br>(All 106mm NR Plt,<br>H&S Co) | 1<br>3<br>2<br>7 | 1575                  |        | 1575                                   | 3         |
|      | 7A-4<br>121-4                              | 2d Sec Idr<br>2d Sqd, 1st Sec<br>1st Sqd, 2d Sec<br>(AI1 106mm RR Plt,<br>H&S Co)               | 1<br>2<br>1<br>7 | 1575                  |        | 1575                                   | 4         |
|      |                                            | uga ooj                                                                                         |                  | 7 <b>-1</b> 1,        | രമക്ക  |                                        |           |

DRAFF PARAMETERS AND THE PARAMET

| -<br>γΛVΕ | HELITRAM<br>FLIGHT/ | PERSONNEL                                                                                       |                       | supplies &          |              | WEIGHT |       | ENPLAKING |
|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|-------|-----------|
| 40.45     | SERIAL              | TROOP UNIT                                                                                      | NO                    | EQUIPMENT           | PERS         | EQU1P  | TOPAL | STATION   |
| 12th      | 8A-1<br>122-1       | Plt Sgt<br>2d Sqd, 2d Sec<br>Maint Man<br>2d Sqd, lith Sec (-)<br>(All 106mm RR Plt,<br>H&S Co) | 1<br>3<br>1<br>2      |                     | <b>157</b> 5 |        | 1575  | 1         |
|           | 8A+2<br>122+2       | Sec Idr, 4th Sec<br>1st Sqd, 4th Sec<br>2d Sqd, 4th Sec (0)<br>(All 106mm RR Plt,<br>H&S Co)    | 1<br>4<br>2<br>7      |                     | 1575         |        | 1575  | Ź         |
|           | 8A-3<br>122-3       | 1st Sqd Idr<br>1st Sqd<br>2d Sqd Idr<br>Sec Idr<br>(All Flames Sec, H&S C                       | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>7 |                     | 1575         |        | 1575  | 3         |
|           | ва-4<br>122-4       | 2d Sqd<br>3d Sqd Ldr<br>3d Sqd (~)<br>Meint Men<br>(All Flemes Sec, H&S C                       | 0) 7                  |                     | 1575         |        | 1575  | <b>Ļ</b>  |
| 13th      | 5A-1<br>123-1       |                                                                                                 |                       | M=274 w/106         |              | 1300   | 1300  | 3         |
|           | 5a-2<br>123-2       |                                                                                                 |                       | M-274 <b>w/1</b> 06 |              | 1300   | 1300  | 4         |

C-7-15

DECLESSIFIED

## 

| WAVE                | heliteam<br>plicat/<br>serial   | TROOP    | PERSONNEL<br>UNIT | NŌ | SUPPLIES & PERS          | BOOTS<br>MEIGHE | TOTAL  | enplaning^<br>station |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------|----|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------|
| 67.46.7 <b>4</b> 00 | 5A-3<br>123-3                   | <u> </u> |                   |    | Class V (106mm)          | 3300            | 1300   | 5                     |
|                     | 54-4<br>123-4                   |          |                   |    | Class V (106mm)          | 1300            | 1300   | 6                     |
| llith               | 64-1<br>124-1                   |          |                   |    | 14-274 w/106             | 1300            | 1300   | 3                     |
|                     | 6# <b>-2</b><br>124 <b>-2</b>   |          | •                 |    | M=274 w/106              | 1300            | 1300   | 4                     |
|                     | 6 <b>4-</b> 3<br>124 <b>-</b> 3 |          |                   |    | Class V (106mm)          | 1300            | 1300   | 5                     |
|                     | 6A-4<br>1214-4                  |          |                   |    | Class V (H&S)            | 1300            | 1300   | 6                     |
| 15th                | 7a-1<br>125 <b>-</b> 1          |          |                   |    | M-274 W/106              | 1300            | 1300   | 3                     |
|                     | 7A-2<br>125-2                   |          |                   |    | M-274 w/106              | 1300            | 1300   | 4                     |
|                     | 74-3<br>125-3                   |          |                   |    | :Class II (Tents<br>E&S) | 1300            | 1300   | <br>5                 |
|                     | 7 <u>1-4</u><br>125-4           |          |                   | ,  | :Class V (81mm)          | 1300            | 1300   | 6                     |
|                     |                                 |          |                   | r  | :-7-16                   | BEC             | LISSIF | i -<br>               |

C = 7 = 16

DEWITTON INTERPRETATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL            | PERSONNEL,<br>TROOP ONIT                                               | NO                    | SUPPLIES &<br>EQUIPMENT | PERS           | richt<br>Boutp | TOTAL        | ENPLANING<br>STATION |
|------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------------|
| 16th | 8A-1<br>126-1                            | 3d Sqd<br>uth Sqd<br>(All Flames Sec, H&S Co                           | 3<br>[4               |                         | 1575           |                | 1575         | 1                    |
|      | 8 <b>A-</b> 2<br>1 <b>2</b> 6 <b>-</b> 2 | 4th Sqd Ldr, Flemes Sec<br>En Surgeon, BAS<br>Corosmen<br>(All E&S Co) | 1<br>1<br>5           | Med Supplie             | e <b>13</b> 50 | 225            | 1575         | 2                    |
|      | 8 <b>A-3</b><br>1 <b>2</b> 6 <b>-</b> 3  | Chief Corpsmen<br>Corpsmen<br>(All BAS, H&S Co)                        | 6 7                   |                         | 1575           |                | 1575         | 3                    |
|      | 84=4<br>126-4                            | XO<br>Gysgt<br>Prop NGO<br>Msgrs<br>Corpsman, BAS<br>(All E&S Co)      | 1<br>1<br>2<br>1<br>6 | Med Supplis             | \$1350         | 225            | 1575         | 4                    |
| 176b | 58-1<br>127-1                            | NGF<br>Clerks, 3-1<br>Corpaman, BAS<br>(All R&S Co)                    | I<br>3<br>7           | .•                      | 1575           |                | <b>157</b> 5 | 1                    |
|      | 5 <b>4-2</b><br>127 <b>-</b> 2           | XO Party, Cum Sec # 4<br>107mm Mort Stry, 1st<br>3n, 11th Mar          | 77                    | an/prc=9                | 1575           | 28             | 1603         | 2                    |

C=7=17

DECLASSISTE

# DEGLESSIFIED

| MAVE | RELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                            | NO | Supplies &<br>Equipment | PERS W | EIGHT<br>EQUIP | TOTAL | ENPLANING<br>STATION |
|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------|--------|----------------|-------|----------------------|
|      | 5A-3<br>1 <b>2</b> 7-3        | Gun Sec # 2 & 3, 107mm<br>Mort Btry, 1st Bn, 11th<br>Mar           | 7  | •                       | 1575   |                | 1575  | 3                    |
|      | 54-4<br>127-4                 | FDC Prty # 1, 107mm Mort<br>Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mer                 | 7  |                         | 1575   |                | 1575  | 4                    |
| 18th | 6A-1<br>128-1                 |                                                                    |    | м 98                    |        | 1300           | 1300  | 3                    |
|      | 6A-2<br>1 <b>2</b> 8-2        | ,                                                                  |    | м 98                    |        | 1300           | 1300  | 4                    |
|      | 64-3<br>128-3                 |                                                                    |    | м 98                    |        | 1300           | 1300  | 5                    |
|      | 64-4<br>138-4                 |                                                                    |    | Class V (HE             | 107mm) | 1300           | 1300  | 6                    |
| 19th | 7A-1<br>129-1                 | FIG Prty # 2, Gun Sec<br># 5, 107mm Mort Btry,<br>let Bn, 11th Mer | 7  |                         | 1575   |                | 1575  | 1                    |
|      | 7 <b>4-</b> 2<br>129-2        | Cun Sec # 1 & # 6,<br>107mm Mort Btry,<br>1st Br, 11th Mar         | 7  |                         | 1575   |                | 1575  | 2                    |
|      | 7A-3<br>129-3                 | Comm Sec, 107mm Mort<br>Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar                     | 7  | -                       | 1575   |                | 1575  | 3                    |

C-7118

DECLASSIFIED CONFIDENTIAL

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLICHT/<br>SERIAL | FERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                 | NO | SUPPLIES & EQUIPMENT PER | WEIGHT<br>S EQUIP | WARA T | ENPLANING ~  |
|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|--------------|
|      | 7A-4<br>129-4                 | lst Sgt's Prty, 107mm<br>Mort Btry, 1st Bn,<br>1lth Mar | 7  | 157                      | <del></del>       | 1575   | STATION<br>4 |
| 20th | 8A-1<br>130-1                 |                                                         | 7  | м 98                     | 1300              | 1300   | 3            |
|      | 8A-2<br>130-2                 |                                                         |    | 'm 98                    | 1300              | 1300   | 4            |
|      | 84-3<br>130-3<br>84-4         |                                                         | ٠, | м 98                     | 1300              | 1300   | 5            |
| 21st | 130-4<br>5A-1                 | -                                                       |    | M-100 (107mm)            | 1300              | 1300   | 6            |
| 4000 | 131-1<br>5 <b>a-</b> 2        |                                                         |    | Class V (107mm HE        | 1300              | 1300   | 3            |
|      | 131 <b>-</b> 2<br>5A-3        |                                                         |    | Class V (107mm HE        | ) 1300            | 1300   | 4            |
|      | 131-3<br>54-4                 |                                                         |    | Cless V (107mm HE        |                   | 1300   | 5            |
|      | 131-4                         |                                                         |    | Class V (107mm HE        | ) 1300            | 1300   | 6            |

0-7-19

DECLASSIFIED

### CONFIDENTIAL

| WAVE          | HELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL   | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                        | SUPPLIES &<br>IO RQUIPMENT | WEIGHT<br>PERS EQULP | TOTAL | ENPLANTING: |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|
| 22 <b>n</b> d | 64-1<br>132-1                   | Sec Pers, 107mm Mort Btry,<br>1st Bn, 11th Mer | :                          | 1575                 | 1575  | 1           |
| •             | 6 <b>4-</b> 2<br>132-2          | Sec Pers, 107mm Mort Btry,<br>1st Bn, 11th Mar | 1                          | 1575                 | 1575  | 2           |
|               | 6A-3<br>132-3                   |                                                | Class V (107               | mn) 1300             | 1300  | 3           |
|               | 6 <i>A-</i> 4<br>132-4          |                                                | Cless V (107)              | wa) - 1300           | 1300  | 4           |
| 23rd          | 7A-1<br>133-1                   |                                                | Class V (107s              | nm <b>)</b> 1300     | 1300  | 3           |
|               | 7 <b>A-</b> 2<br>133-2          |                                                | Class V (107)              | mm) 1300             | 1300  | 4           |
|               | 7 <b>å-</b> 3<br>1 <b>3</b> 3-3 |                                                | Cless V (107               | nm) 1300             | 1300  | 5 `         |
|               | 7 <b>A-</b> 4<br>1 <b>3</b> 3-4 |                                                | Class V (107)              | nn) 1300             | 1300  | 6           |
| 24th          | 8a-1<br>134-1                   |                                                | Class V (107r              | ma) 1300             | 1300  | 3           |
|               | 8 <b>4-</b> 2<br><b>13</b> 4-2  |                                                | Class V (107               | om) 1300             | 1300  | 4           |

# codicology

| WAVE | HELLTEAM<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL   | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT | NO     | SUPPLIES &<br>EQUIPMENT PER | Weight<br>Eguif | TOTAL        | ENPIALING<br>STATION |
|------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|
| -    | 8A-3<br>134-3                   |                         | -      | Class V (107mm)             | 1300            | 1300         | 5                    |
|      | 13+-ft<br>8v-ft                 |                         |        | Class V (107mm)             | 1300            | 1300         | 6                    |
| 25th | 5 <b>4-1</b><br>135-1           |                         |        | Cless V (107mm)             | 1300            | <b>1</b> 300 | 3                    |
|      | 5a-2<br>135-2                   |                         |        | Cless V (107mm)             | 1300            | 1300         | 4                    |
|      | 54-3<br>135 <b>-</b> 3          |                         |        | Class V (107mm)             | 1300            | 1300         | 5                    |
|      | 5A=4<br>1 <b>3</b> 5-4          |                         |        | Clasa V (107mm)             | 1300            | 1300         | 6                    |
| 26th | 64-1<br>136-1                   |                         |        | Class V (107mm)             | 1300            | 1300         | 3                    |
|      | 6 <b>A-</b> 2<br>1 <b>3</b> 6-2 |                         |        | Class V (107mm)             | 1300            | 1300         | 4                    |
|      | 68-3<br>1 <b>3</b> 6-3          |                         |        | Class V (107mm)             | 1300            | 1300         | 5                    |
|      | 64-4<br>136-4                   |                         |        | Class V (107mm)             | 1300            | 1300         | 6                    |
| 27th | 7A-1<br>137-1                   |                         |        | Class V (107mm)             | 1300            | 1300         | 3                    |
|      |                                 |                         | C-7-21 |                             |                 |              |                      |

# DIGHASSHEED

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLIOHT/<br>SERIAL | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                                                        | 100         |                 | WEIGHT<br>EQUIP | TOTAL | ENPLANING<br>STATION |
|------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|----------------------|
|      | 7A-2<br>137-2                 |                                                                                                |             | Class V (107mm) | 1300            | 1300  | 4                    |
|      | 7A-3<br>137-3                 |                                                                                                |             | Class V (107mm) | 1300            | 13 00 | 5                    |
|      | 74-4<br>137-4                 |                                                                                                |             | Class V (107mm) | 1300            | 1300  | 6                    |
| lst  | 58-1<br>1 <b>38-</b> 1        | Plt Cmdr<br>Msgr<br>Sqd Ldr, lst Sqd<br>2d FT, lst Sqd<br>Gren, lst Sqd<br>(All lst Plt, Co F) | 1 3 1       | 1575            |                 | 1575  | 1                    |
|      | 58-2<br>138-2                 | 2d FT, 2d Sqd<br>3d FT, 1st Sqd<br>Plt Gd<br>(All 1st Plt, Co F)                               | 3<br>1<br>7 | 1575            | •               | 1575  | 2                    |
|      | 58-3<br>138-3                 | 3d FT, 2d Sqd<br>1st FT, 1st Sqd<br>(All 1st Plt, Co F)                                        | 3<br>11     | 1575            |                 | 1575  | 3                    |

### confidential Decripsonfied

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                                                                                                  | NO                 | SUPPLIES &<br>EQUIPMENT | WEIG<br>PERS EQU |      | ENPLANIES STATION |
|------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------|-------------------|
|      | 58-4<br>1 <b>38-</b> 4        | 1st FT, 2d Sqd<br>Sqd Ldr, 2d Sqd<br>Gren, 2d Sqd<br>Corpsman<br>(All 1st Plt, Co F)                                                     | 1 1 7              |                         | 1575             | 1575 | <b>†</b>          |
| 2nd  | 68-1<br>139-1                 | lst Aslt Sqd, Wpns Plt Plt Sgt, 1st Plt (All Co F)                                                                                       | 6<br>1<br>7        |                         | 1575             | 1575 | 1                 |
|      | 6B-2<br>139-2                 | 1st Pm, 1st MG Sqd,<br>Wons Fit<br>2d FT, 3d Sqd, 1st<br>Fit<br>(All Co F)                                                               | 4<br><u>3</u><br>7 |                         | 1575             | 1575 | 2                 |
|      | 6B÷3<br>139÷3                 | Sqd Idr, 1st MG Sqd,<br>Wpns Plt<br>2â Tm, 1st MG Sqd, Wpns<br>Plt<br>Sqd Idr, 3d Sqd, 1st<br>Plt<br>Gren, 3d Sqd, 1st Plt<br>(All Co F) | 1<br>4<br>1<br>7   |                         | 1575             | 1575 | 3                 |
|      | 68-4<br>139-4                 | 3d FT, 3d Sqd<br>lst FT, 3d Sqd<br>(All lst Flt, Co F)                                                                                   | 4<br>3<br>7        |                         | 1575             | 1575 | 4                 |

C-7-23

### DECLISSIFIED CONFIDENTALIE

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLICHT/             | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                                                        | 7,70                  | SUPPLIES &<br>EQUIPMENT | WEIG               | et<br>IP TOTAL  | enplan ind<br>Station |
|------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|
| 3rd  | SERIAL<br>73-1<br>140-1         | CO, Co F GySgt, Co F Radiomen, Co F Bl FO Tm, H&S Co Corpsman, Co F                            | 1<br>1<br>2<br>2<br>1 | 2-AN/PRC-10             | <b>5</b> 0<br>1575 | 1625            | 1                     |
|      | 7B-2<br>140-2                   | FO Tm, Btry B, 11th Mar<br>HST, 2d Plt, Co A,<br>1st SP Bn                                     | 3                     | 1-AN/PRC-10             | 25<br>1575         | 1600            | 2                     |
|      | 7B-3<br>140 <b>-</b> 3          | Plt Cmdr<br>Magr<br>1st FT, 1st Sqd<br>Corpsman<br>(All 2d Plt, Co F)                          | 1<br>1<br>1<br>7      |                         | <b>1</b> 575       | 1575            | 3                     |
|      | 자()-다<br>3급막                    | Sod Idr, 1st Sqd<br>2d FT, 1st Sqd<br>3d FT, 1st Sqd<br>(All 2d Plt, Co P)                     | 1<br>½<br>7           |                         | 1575               | 1575            | ļţ                    |
| 4th  | 8B-1<br>141-1                   | <pre>lst FT, 2d Sqd Gren, lst Sqd 2d FT, 2d Sqd {All 2d Plt, Co F}</pre>                       | 3<br>1<br>3           |                         | 1575               | 1575            | 1                     |
|      | 8B <b>-</b> 2<br>141 <b>-</b> 2 | Sod Ldr, 2d Sod<br>Gren, 2d Sod<br>3d FT, 2d Sod<br>Plt Gd<br>Plt Cmdr, Wpns Plt<br>(All Co F) | 1<br>3<br>1<br>7      |                         | 1575               | 1575<br>@Pilipo | - ادر با<br><u>چ</u>  |

DECLASSIFIED

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL       | PERSONNEL<br>PROOP UNIT                                                    | NO  | SUPPLIES &<br>EQUIPMENT | WEIGHT<br>PERS EQUIP | TOTAL | ENPLALING -<br>STATION |
|------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|
|      | 8B-3<br>141-3                       | lst FT, 3d Sqd<br>2d FT, 3d Sqd<br>(All 2d Plt, Co F)                      | 3 4 | '                       | 1575                 | 1575  | . 3                    |
|      | 8B⊷4<br>141⊶1                       | Sqd Ldr, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt<br>Gren, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt<br>1st Tm, 2d MG Sqd, Wpns | 1   |                         |                      |       | ·                      |
| . "• |                                     | Plt Sgt, 2d Plt<br>(All Co F)                                              | 1 7 |                         | 1575                 | 1575  | 4                      |
| 5th  | 58-1<br>142 <b>-1</b>               | 3d FT, 3d Sqd, 2d Plt<br>2d Tm, 2d MG Sqd, Wpns<br>Plt<br>(All Go F)       | 3   |                         | 1575                 | 1575  | 1                      |
|      | 58-2<br>142-2                       | 2d Aslt Sqd<br>Sqd Idr, 2d MG Sqd<br>(All Wpns Plt, Co F)                  | 6 7 |                         | 1575                 | 1.575 | 2                      |
|      | 5B <del>-</del> 3<br>142 <i>-</i> 3 | Aslt Sec Ldr<br>MG Sec Ldr<br>Msgr                                         | 1   |                         | •                    |       | _                      |
|      |                                     | Corpaman<br>(All Wpns Plt, Co F)                                           | 4   |                         | 900                  | 900   | 3                      |

0-7-25

DECEMBED :

# **CELESTIED**

| WAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                                                                             | NO                    | SUPPLIES &<br>EQUIPMENT | WEIGHT<br>PERS EQUIP | POPAL. | enpla ning *<br>station |
|------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------|-------------------------|
|      | 5B-4<br>142-4                 | Pit Cmdr, 3d Pit, Co F<br>Magr, 3d Pit, Co F<br>FO Tm, B Btry, lat Bn,<br>lith Mar<br>MG Sec Ldr, Wpns Pit, Co<br>F | 1                     | 1-AN/PRC-47             | 60                   |        |                         |
|      | •                             | Magr, Wone Plt, Co P<br>Corpaman, Wone Plt, Co                                                                      | 1<br>7                |                         | 1575                 | 1635   | 4                       |
| 6th  | 6B-1<br>143-1                 | Sqd Idr, 1st Sqd<br>Gren, 1st Sqd<br>1st FT, 1st Sqd<br>Plt Gd<br>(All 3d Plt, Go F)                                | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>7 |                         | 1575                 | 1575   | 1                       |
|      | 6B <b>-</b> 2<br>143 -2<br>-  | 2d FT, 1st Sqd<br>3d FT, 1st Sqd<br>Corpsman<br>(All 3d Plt, Co F)                                                  | 3<br>1<br>7           |                         | 1575                 | 1575   | 2                       |
|      | 6в-3<br>143-3                 | Sqd [dr. 2d Sqd<br>Gren, 2d Sqd<br>2d FT, 2d Sqd<br>Plt Sgt<br>(All 3d Plt, Co F)                                   | 1 1 7                 |                         | 1575                 | 1575   | 3                       |
|      | 113 -7<br>68-1                | 3d FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Flt<br>lst Tm, 3d MG Sqd,<br>Wpns Flt<br>(All Co F)                                               | 3                     |                         | 1575                 | 1575   | 4                       |

DECEMBER

| MAVE | HELITEAM<br>FLIGHT/<br>SERIAL | PER SONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                                                           | NO          | Supplies &<br>Equipment | WEIGHT<br>PERS EQUIP | TOTAL | ENPLANING<br>STATION |
|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|----------------------|
| 7th  | 7B-1<br>1144-1                | lst FT, 2d Sqd, 3d Plt<br>2d Tm, 3d MG Sqd, Wpns<br>Plt<br>(All Go F)                              | 3           |                         | 1575                 | 1575  | 1                    |
|      | 78 <b>-2</b><br>144-2         | 3d FT, 3d Sqd<br>1st FT, 3d Sqd<br>(All 3d Plt, Co F)                                              | 3           |                         | 1575                 | 1575  | 2                    |
|      | 7В=3<br>144,~3                | Sqd Idr, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt<br>Gron, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt<br>2d FT, 3d Sqd, 3d Plt<br>Prop Men<br>(All Co F) | 1 3 2 7     |                         | 1575                 | 1575  | 3                    |
|      | 78-4<br>144-4                 | Sqd Ldr, 3d MG Sqd<br>3d Aslt Sqd<br>(All Wons Plt, Co F)                                          | 1<br>6<br>7 |                         | 1575                 | 1575  | 4                    |
| 8th  | 8B-1<br>145-1                 | XO lst Sgt Plt Sgt, Wpns Plt Corpsmen (All Co F)                                                   | 1 1 2 5     | ·                       | 1125                 | 1125  | 1                    |
|      | 8B=2<br>145=2                 | Chief Clerk<br>Corpsmen<br>Aslt Soc, Ldr, Wpns Plt<br>(All Go F)                                   | 2 1         |                         | 900                  | 900   | 2                    |

C-7-27

DECEMBANTED

### CONFIDENTIAL DP 355151ED

| - W  | ிற்றிர் முற                   |                                                                                                                       |                  |                         |                      |       |                       |
|------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| WAVE | HEDITEAM<br>FLICHT/<br>SERIAL | PERSONNEL<br>TROOP UNIT                                                                                               | NO               | SUPPLIES &<br>EQUIPMENT | WEIGHT<br>PERS EQUIP | TOTAL | ENPLA: ING<br>STATION |
|      | 001-1                         | COMMAND GROUP B  Bn X0 S-3A Radiomen Asst Opns Chief (Trng) Driver (X0) (All E&S Co)                                  | 1 3 1 7          |                         | 1575                 | 1575  |                       |
|      | 001-2                         | In Tm, B Btry, lat Bn<br>llth Mer<br>S-1 Off, H&S Co<br>Magr (XO), H&S Co)<br>Comm Chief, H&S Co<br>S-2 Chief, H&S Co | 3<br>1<br>1<br>1 |                         | 1575                 | 1575  |                       |
| •    | 001-3                         | S-4 Off Msgr (S-1, 8-3) Sgt Mejor Radiomen, 81mm Mort Plt Rediomen Corpsman (All H&S Co)                              | 121111           | •                       | 15 <b>7</b> 5        | 1575  |                       |

| 450 |
|-----|
|     |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUMENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65.

C=7-29

DECLASSIFIED



Gopy of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 8 (Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 204-65

Time Zone: H

| WAVE             |                          | NO/TYPE                                            | FROM                             | <b>T</b> 0              |                      | ŢIME                         |                             | DESTIN                           | ATION                         | TROOP UNIT OR                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | UNIT AND<br>FLIGHT NO.   | A/C                                                | ORIGIN                           | LOAD                    | LOAD                 | LAUNCH                       | TIME                        | LZ                               | LS                            | EQUI PMENT                                                                                                                                  |
| 17714            | 5-1<br>6-1<br>7-1<br>8-1 | 4-0340<br>4-0340<br>4-0340<br>4-0340               | LPH-2<br>LPH-2<br>LPH-2<br>LPH-2 | LPH-2<br>LPH-2<br>LPH-2 | L-31<br>L-26<br>L-21 | L-32<br>L-27<br>L-22<br>L-17 | LHR<br>LHR<br>LHR<br>LHR    | DIANE<br>DIANE<br>DIANE<br>DIANE | RED<br>WHITE<br>BLUE<br>YELLO | Co G (28)<br>Co G (28)<br>Co G (28)                                                                                                         |
| 5                | 8=5<br>5=1<br>6=1<br>7=1 | 2-0534D<br>4-0534D<br>4-0534D<br>4-0534D<br>Refuel | 198-2<br>198-2<br>198-2          | LPH-2<br>LPH-2<br>LPH-2 | 1412<br>1413 "       | L-12<br>L+16<br>L+17<br>L+25 | L+27<br>L+25<br>L+35        | DIANE DIANE DIANE DIANE          | GREEN<br>RED<br>WHITE<br>BLUE | Co G (28)<br>Co G (28)<br>Co G (28)                                                                                                         |
| <del>g</del> − . | -8 <b>-1</b>             | 4-VH34D<br>Refuel<br>4-VH34D<br>Refuel             | ī.pē-2 —<br>ī.pē-2 —             | LPE-2                   |                      | L+33                         | T+53                        | DIANE DIANE                      |                               | 75-1 M-274 W/105<br>5-2 M-274 W/106                                                                                                         |
| <u>₹</u>         | 5A-I<br>6A-I<br>7A-I     | 71-043770<br>71-043770<br>71-043700                | IPE-Z<br>IPE-Z<br>IPE-Z          | The-5<br>The-5<br>The-5 | +1                   |                              | <b>-+16</b><br>-+15<br>-+20 | ALICE<br>ALICE<br>ALICE          | <br>                          | 5-3 M-274 Engr<br>5-4 Class V (106mm<br>H&S Co (28)<br>7A-1 Recon Prty(7)<br>7A-2 Recon Prty(7)<br>7A-3 Recon Prty(7)<br>7A-4 1st MT Bn (7) |
| C-8+1            |                          |                                                    |                                  |                         |                      |                              |                             |                                  |                               | THE ASSIFIED                                                                                                                                |

CONFIDENTIAL

confidential DECLASSIFIÉD .

| WAVE           | HELICOPTER           | NO/TYPE             | PROM            | TO.            | ************************************** | TIM                                     |                      | DESTRIBUTION         | TROOP UNIT OR                                                                                                       |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                | UNIT AND FLIGHT NO.  | A/C                 | ORIGIN          | LOAD           | LOAD                                   | LAUNCH                                  | Time                 | iz is                | EQUI PMENT                                                                                                          |
| <br>           | 8A-1                 | 4-U1134D            |                 | I.P.II=2       | ·                                      | +11                                     | +21                  | ALICE                | 6A-1 1st MT Bn (7)<br>8A-2 1st MT Bn (7)<br>6A-3 1st MT Bn (7)<br>8A-4 H&S Co (7)                                   |
|                |                      |                     |                 |                | _                                      |                                         |                      |                      | 58-1 M-274 (H&S)<br>58-2 M-422 (H&S)<br>58-3 M-422 (H&S)<br>58-4 M-422 (H&S)                                        |
|                |                      |                     |                 |                | ·                                      |                                         |                      |                      | 6A-1 H&S Co (7)<br>6A-2 SP Plt (6)<br>6A-3 H&S Co (7)<br>6A-4; SP Plt (7)                                           |
| <b>,</b>       | 7A-1                 | 7;=0 <u>#3</u> ;;D  | TPH-2           | TOPH-2         | T <b>330</b> T                         | *************************************** | <u> -</u> 401        | TALIGET              | 7A-1 SP PIt (7) 7A-2 H&S Co (7) 7A-3 81mm Mort PIt (7) 7A-4 81mm Mort PIt (6)                                       |
| 8<br>9<br>10 - | 8A-1<br>GA-1<br>GA-1 |                     | 1.PR-2          | LPH-2<br>LPH-2 | <b>和</b> 丘。                            |                                         | 1+03<br>-459<br>1403 | TALICE TALICE TALICE | Blum Mort Pit (25) Blum Mort Pit (26) 6A-I M-274 (81mm) 6A-2 Class V (81mm) 6A-3 Class V (81mm) 6A-4 Class V (81mm) |
| n- ·           | 7/4-1                | Tipungipu<br>Rofuel | <u>r</u> rr-2 - | LPH=2          | <del>1</del> 54                        | T+01                                    | T-M                  | TATLICE TO THE       | 7A-1 81mm Mort Plt<br>7A-2 81mm Mort Plt<br>7A-3 106RR Plt (7)<br>7A-4 106RR Plt (7)                                |

## DECLASSIFIED

| UNIT AN<br>FLIGHT<br>12 8a-1 |                        | ORIGIN<br>LPH-2      | LOAD     | LOAD                | TIV<br>LAUNCH     |                   | DESTINAT          |                      | OP UNIT OR<br>IPMENT                                                                       |
|------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12 84-1                      |                        | LPH=2                | T 001- A |                     |                   |                   |                   |                      | T T 1 11 774 T                                                                             |
|                              |                        |                      | ru¤#S    | *55                 | 1+02              | 1+12              | ALICE             | 8A=1<br>8A=          | 1 106RR Plt (7)<br>2 106RR Plt (7)<br>3 Flemes Sec (7)                                     |
| 73 75A-1 T                   | 4-0H34D<br>Refuel      | TPH-2                | IPH-2    | 1709                | 1+16" "           | I+26              | ALICE             | 5A=1<br>5A=1<br>5A=1 | Flames Sec (7)<br>M-274 w/105<br>M-274 w/106<br>Class V (106mm)                            |
| Щ - 6A-1-                    | 4-VH3HD<br>Refuel      | TPR-Z                | _TLLH=5_ | 1727 "              | ` <b>I+3</b> 4¯¯¯ | 1 <del>11</del> 1 | TALICE -          | 6A-<br>6A-<br>6A-    | Class V (106mm) M-274 W/105 M-274 W/106 Class V (106mm)                                    |
| 15 71-1 -                    |                        | TPH-Z                | LPH-2    | 1 <del>7</del> 35 - | 1+39              | <b>र्</b> भ्यु    | <b>"et.ic</b> e " | 7A+2<br>7A+2<br>7A-2 | Cless V (R&S) M-274 w/106 M-274 w/106 M-274 w/106 Cless II (H&S)                           |
| 16 - 8A-T                    | 4-V <del>A</del> 34D   | TPH-2                | TLPH-2   | 1 <del>7</del> 39 - | 1443              | <b>1</b> +53~     | ALICE -           | 8A-3<br>8A-3         | Class V (81mm) Flames Sec (7) H&S Co (6) BAS (7)                                           |
| 17° 758-1° °                 | ¯ ¯ 14=0 <u>H</u> 34D¯ | rp <del>i</del> -2 - | 17H-2    | 1 <del>1</del> 40 - | <b>1</b> 444      | I+34 <sup>-</sup> | TATIOE T          | 5A-3                 | H&S Co (6)<br>H&S Co (7)<br>107mm Mort<br>Btry (7)<br>107mm Mort<br>Btry (7)<br>107mm Mort |

C+B+3

DEGLASSIFIED

# DECLASSIFIED

| WAV                     | e helicopter           | NO/TYPE             | FROM                                   | TO                        |                                                  | TIM              | 3             | DESTINATION | TROOP UNIT OR                                                                                    |
|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ,,,,,                   | UNIT AND<br>FLIGHT NO. | A/C                 | ORIGIN                                 | LOAD                      | LOAD                                             | LA UNC H         | TIME          | LZ LS       | BQUIPMENT                                                                                        |
| 18                      | 6A-1                   | 4-UH34D             | 1PH=2                                  | IPH-2                     | 1445                                             | 1449             | 1+39          | ALICE       | 6A-1 M 98<br>6A-2 M 98<br>6A-3 M 98<br>6A-4 Class V (107mm)                                      |
| <b>1</b> 9              | 7/4-X                  | 14=0H3HD            | <u>154-5</u>                           | Thu-5                     | 1450                                             | 1+54             | Z+04          | TALICE      | 10 mm Mort Biry<br>(28)                                                                          |
| <b>2</b> 0              | -8Ä-I                  | ,                   | Tr#-2 -                                |                           |                                                  |                  |               |             | 8A-1 M 98<br>8A-2 M 98<br>8A-3 M 98<br>8A-4 M-100 (107mm)                                        |
| 21                      | 54-1                   | ~4-0 <b>R</b> 340~  | TPH-2                                  | _r <u>b</u> H_s           | 1756                                             | <u>2+00</u>      | 2+ <b>1</b> 0 | ANICE       | 5A-1 Class V (107mm)<br>5A-2 Class V (107mm)<br>5A-3 Class V (107mm)<br>5A-4 Class V (107mm)     |
| <b>22</b>               | <b>-6A-I</b>           | J'EAH3ÚD_           |                                        |                           |                                                  |                  |               |             | 6A-1 TO7mm Mort  Btry (7)  6A-2 107mm Mort  Btry (7)  6A-3 Class V (107mm)  6A-4 Class V (107mm) |
| <b>●</b> 23 <sup></sup> | 74-1                   | li⊷uH3lip<br>Refuel | TPH-Z "                                | ¯ <u>ъ</u> ₱н <b>=</b> 2° | 72 <b>∓</b> 06 ¯                                 | <b>2</b> +13 ¯ ¯ | Z+Z3~         | ALICE       | 7A-1 Class V (107mm) 7A-2 Class V (107mm) 7A-3 Class V (107mm) 7A-4 Class V (107mm)              |
| 21,5                    | 8A-I                   | Refuel              | `````````````````````````````````````` | LPH-2                     | _5±11 <u>1                                  </u> | 2+21             | Z+31_         | - A LIGE    | 6A-1 Class V (107mm)<br>8A-2 Class V (107mm)<br>8A-3 Class V (107mm)<br>8A-4 Class V (107mm)     |

# CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

| WAVE          | HELICOPTER<br>UNIT AND<br>FLIGHT NO. | NO/TYPE<br>A/C     | PROM<br>ORIGIN | TO<br>LOAD      | LOAD                | TIM<br>LAUNCH |                    | DESTINA<br>IZ. | TION<br>IS | TROOP UNI<br>EQUIPMEN'                           |                      | <del></del>                              |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------|
| 25            | 5A-1                                 | h-un3hd<br>Refuel  | LPH-2          | LPH=2           | 2+22                | 2+29          | 2+39               | ALICE          |            | 5A-1 Clas<br>5A-2 Clas<br>5A-3 Clas<br>5A-4 Clas | V as<br>V ea         | (107mm)<br>(107mm)<br>(107mm)<br>(107mm) |
| <u>- 26</u> · | -6 <b>A-I</b>                        | 4-0H34D<br>Refuel  | CPH-2          | LPH-2           | 2∓30 ¯              | 2+37 -        | 2447               | "ALIOE"        | <b></b>    | 6A-1 Clas<br>6A-2 Clas<br>6A-3 Clas<br>6A-4 Clas | 18 V<br>38 V<br>18 V | (107mm)<br>(107mm)<br>(107mm)<br>(107mm) |
| 27            | 7A•I                                 | 74 <u>≍0#3</u> 4⊅_ | TPR-2          | 1 <b>0</b> 44-2 | 2738                | Z+118 -       | 2+58               | ALICE          |            | 7A-1 Clas<br>7A-2 Clas<br>7A-3 Clas<br>7A-4 Clas | 18 V<br>88 V<br>88 V | (107mm)<br>(107mm)<br>(107mm)<br>(107mm) |
| _1            | 5B-I                                 | _र्ग≛त्मार्जे⊅्    | Thu-5          | Thn-5           | · 4                 | <u></u>       | [+ <u>10</u> ]     | ALICE          |            | Co F (28                                         |                      |                                          |
|               | 6B-I                                 | 4-04380            | 1,5H-5         | LPH-2           | <u>+1</u>           | <del>-</del>  | 115                | ALICE          |            | CO 1: (28)                                       | )<br>'ب ما           |                                          |
| 3             | 7B-1                                 | 14-UH34D           | <u>r5H</u> -5  | TAH-5           | #6                  | # <u>10</u>   | +20                | ALICE          | <b></b>    | Co P (28)                                        |                      |                                          |
|               | 8B-I                                 | 71=0H3I7D_         | IPH-2          | ЦН-2            | 刊                   | 715<br>Tol    | +25                | ALICE<br>ALICE |            |                                                  |                      |                                          |
| -5            | <u>ўВ-1</u>                          | T4=0H3H0_          | TPH-2          | 12H-2           | 120 T               | ∓21<br>∓29    | +314<br>+39        | ALICE          |            | Co R (25)<br>Co F (28)                           | <del> </del> -       |                                          |
| b             | 6B-1<br>7B-1                         |                    | 134-5<br>134-5 | 17H S<br>17H S  | 725 -<br>730 -      | 437           | - <del>127</del> · | VICE.          |            | CO F (28)                                        | <b>-</b> -           |                                          |
| <b>-</b> 6-   | $-\frac{78-1}{88-1}$                 |                    | Thu-5          | LPH-2           | . <del>7</del> 32 - |               | - <b>5</b> 77      | ALICE.         | ·          | (6) r (9)                                        |                      |                                          |
| 001-          | OD-T                                 | 11-0113/10         | I.PH-2         | LPH-2           |                     | <del></del>   |                    | ALICE          |            | Cmd Grou                                         | В                    | (23)                                     |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONER HANIFIN

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

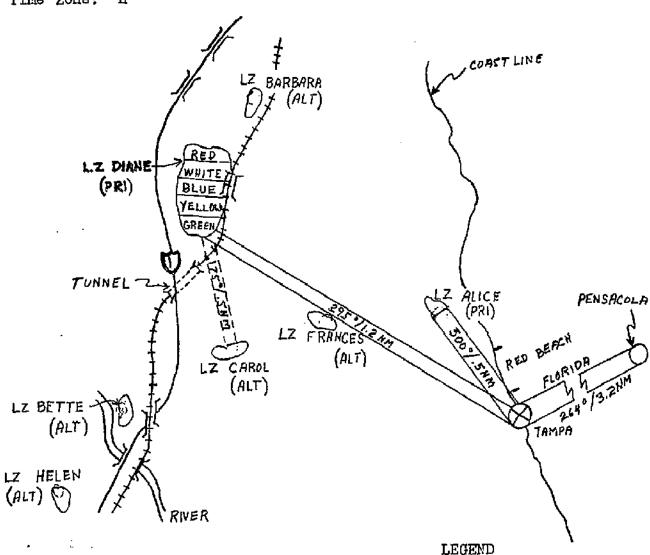
c-8-5

OBUUSSUUDA Confidentiae DECLASSIFIED

Copy of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 9 (Helicopter Landing Diagram) to Annex C (Landing Plan) to Operation Order 204-65.

Time Zone: H



1. Inbound 1500' @ 85 KTS 2. Outbound 1000' @ 85 KTS

3. 18 A/C LZ DIANE AT L HOUR.

ODeparture Point

BY COMMAND OF LIEGTENANT COLONER HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. \
Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

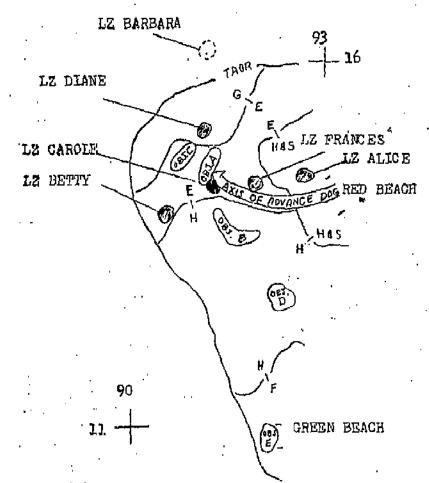
DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

Copy of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Annex D (Operation Overlay) to Operation Order 204-65.

Rof: (a) MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 GIA AN, Shoet 6854 IV Serios 1701

Time Zone: H



COMMAND OF INTUTENANT COLONEL HANTFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Compa Executive Officer

APPENDIX
1 - Check point Overlay.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65.

DEGOVERNMENT

17-

Copy of 92 copies
BLT 2/1
USS IWO JIMA
280200H September 1965
Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 1 (Checkpoint Overlay) to
Annex D (Operation Overlay)
to Operation Order 201-65.
88 //w // c/Chen, 8 Sep- 10 022 65.
Time Zone: H

Rof: (a) MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 GIA AN, Shoot 6854 IV Series L701

(I)

(3) (2) (3) (4)

Ø 3 2

(21)

(20)

BY COMMAND OF LIENTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 201-65

OFCIASIAL D

USS IWO JIMA 2802001 September 1965 Sor #0379-65

ANNEX E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 204-65

Mino Zone: Notel

#### 1. SITUATION

#### Rnomy Forces

- (1) See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 204-65.
- (2) The enemy can be expected to utilize the following methods in its attempt to disrupt communications:
  - (a) To utilize imitative deception and jamining on radio nets
  - (b) To out, tap and booby trap wire lines.

#### b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Sec Operations Order 204-65
- (2) Command Posts
  - (a) Afloat

1 CTG 76.3

2 CTG 70.3

3 CTG 78.3.2

rss ino jima (lph-2)

4 HMM-163

USS INO JIMA (LPH-2)

5 BLT 2/1

USS IWO JIMA (LI/II-2)

(b) Ashors. All units report TP locations when established ashore.

e a mar language On order, be prepared to establish and maintain communications in the support of BMT 2/1's Doggor Thrust Operations ashore.

#### EXECUTION:

- Communications Platoon, BLT 2/1
  - (1) Land on order, and be prepared to support with communications all operations sahors.

## OFGLASSIFIED

- (2) On order, issue Radio Sets, AN/PRO-10 to:
  - (a) 107mm Mortar Battery
  - (b) 1st Flt, Co A, 1st Tank Bn
- (3) On order, issue one Radio Set, AN/PRC-47 w/3 BB 451 s to the Shore Fire Spot Team #2.
- b. Naval Gunfire Support Communications. See Annex I (Naval Gunfire Support Annex) to Operation Order 204-65.
- c. Air Support Communications. See Annex F (Air Support Flan) to Operation Order 204-65.

### d. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) BLT TACIOG will be positioned with communications equipment abourd the Primary Control Ship (USS Foint Defiance, ISD-31)
- (2) TACP. When directed, the TACP, with associated equipment, will be activated under the cognizance of the Air Limison Officer.
- (3) Det. Radio Relay. Eq Co. 1st Marines. Be prepared on order, to transfer to LPH-2 and assist naval personnel in establishing a radio relay circuit with USS ESTES.

### (4) 200 Plt, Co A. 1st TK Bn

- (a) Be prepared, whon in direct support of a rifle company, to establish communications on the Co'TAC Net utilizing Radio Set, RT-70 (Set #2)
- (b) Be prepared, when in general support and during the ship to water line movement, to enter BLT TAC Net #1 utilizing Radio Set AN/TRC-1C.

### (5) 4th Pit. Co B. 3rd AmTrac Bn

- (a) Bo prepared, when in direct support of a rifle company, to establish communications on the Co TAC Net utilizing Radio Set, RT-70 (Set #2).
- (b) Be prepared, when in general support or when carrying rifle companies, to set the Receiver, R-110 on RLT TAC Net #1 and detent the BLT TAC Net #1 on the RT-66 (Set #1).

### (6) 2nd Plt, Co A, let AT Rn -

(a) Be prepared, when in direct support of a rigle company, to establish communications on the Co TAC Net with Radio Set, AN/FRC-10.



(b) Be prepared, when in general support, to establish communications on the BLT TAC Net #1.

### (7) Radio Section, H & S Co. BLT 2/1

- (a) He prepared to activate required radio circuits in accordance with appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to this Annex.
  - (b) Circuit discipline will be ridgidly maintained by the Net Control Station (KCS). The BIM TAC Net will initially be a directed net. Consequently when a station has traffic for another station, it must be cleared through the NCS.
- (c) All dry cell batteries will be smeshed, burned and buried to eliminate further use by the oneny as firing current for mines and booky traps.
- (d) The pro word "I SFELL" will only be used when possible doubt exists as to pronunciation or planity in the meaning of a word.
- (c) Report to BLT CP, incidents of suspected enemy caused interference on radio nets. Reports to be submitted via other means of communications. (see TAB D. Interference and Jamming Report Fermat) to Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to this Annex.
- (f) All stations will maintain contact on the BLT TAC Net #1 until complete rembarkation of the unit concerned has been completed.
- (g) All frequencies will be in accordance with Appendix i (Radio Flam) to this Annex.
- (h) In order to insure sustained operation in this climate, all Radio Sets, AN/PRC-47 must be kept as cool as possible.

  Lower to aid in this are to provide shade when possible and insure the flow of air around the radio set.
- (1) BB 451's used im conjunction with the Radio Sots, AN/PRC-47 will not be kept on the radio more than eight (8) hours.
- (j) Authentication is mandatory and a Zulu date-time-group must be used under the following conditions:
  - 1 Imposing or breaking radio silonoc
  - 2 When opening or closing a net
  - 2 When entering or checking out of a net
  - 4 When any station is challenged or requests authortication.
  - 5. When any station suspects imitative deception

## DECHARANIED

### (8) Ware Section, H & S Co. BLT 2/1

- (a) Be prepared to construct limited wire circuits within the BLT CP and as otherwise directed.
- (b) Be prepared to ground all telephones, switchboards and wire lines.
- (a) Priority of whre installations will be as follows:
  - 1: \$-3
  - 2 BLT Omdr
  - <sup>2</sup> 3 СолипО
    - 4 S-1, S-4
  - . 5 Aid Station
    - 6 Headquarcers Commandant
- 7 as directed
- (d) All wire lines will either be overheaded or dwg-in.

### (9) Message Center, H & S Co, BLT 2/1

- (a) Messages will be transmitted from BLT 2/1 to higher headquarters utilizing Zulu Date-Time-Groups.
- (b) On order, distribute effective authentication, coupling and Callsign/Frequency Cards for the duration of the operation to the following units:

| <u>UNITS</u>                                             | ٠ ي    | Callsign/Freq | Auth     | Couple |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------|---------------|----------|--------|
| BLT Oudr<br>XO                                           | ,      | 1             | 1        | 1      |
| CO F                                                     |        | 5<br>5        | 3<br>3   | 5<br>5 |
| 60 £                                                     |        | 3<br>3        | <b>.</b> | 3<br>3 |
| 107mm Mortar Btry 1/11<br>4th Plt, Co A, 1st TK Bn       |        | 1             | 0<br>1   | 1      |
| 2nd Plt, Co A, ist AT Bn<br>4th Plt, Co B, 3rd AmTrao Bn | i<br>L | 1             | 1        | 1      |
| BLE FSGC<br>Sinn Mortar FDC                              | ٠.     | 0             | 0        | †<br>1 |
| 8-1, 6-1<br>8-2                                          | •      | 1             | 0<br>0   | 1      |



| UNITS       | Callsign/Freq | Auth | Couple |
|-------------|---------------|------|--------|
| S3<br>Radio | 1             | 1 1  | 1      |

- (c) Primary means of identifying friendly positions will be the use of check point references (see Appendix1 (Check Point Overlay) to Annex D (Operation. Overlay) to Operation Order 204-65.
- (d) Report all suspected or known compromises of classified material to the BLT CP by immediate precedence messages.

### (10) Visual, Pyrotechnic Sound

- (a) All pyrotechnic signals must be confirmed by radio, wire, or identification panels.
- (b) Red smoke glways indicates energy positions.
- (c) When air strikes are being conducted, friendly front line positions must be clearly marked in accordance with TLB C, Appendix 2 (Visual, Sound and Pyrotechnics) to this Annex.

#### 4. AUMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Sufficient batteries will be carried for two (2) days operation achore.
- b. Battery charging capabilities for BB-451's will be maintained aboard the LPH. In the event the initial issue of BB 451's do not last for the entire period ashore, send request for resupply to BLT CP at least four (4) hours prior to anticipated need.
- c. At least four (4) message books will be carried by the rifle companies and their attachments.
- d. Upon completion of operations ashore, report to BIF 2/1 CEO all resupply requirements and deadlined equipment.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS JR., Major. U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

#### APPENDIXES:

te Redio Plan

2. Visual, Pyrotechnic and Sound

DISTRIBUTION: Annex % (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65.

October of 92 Copies
USS IWO JIMA
280200H September 1965
Sc. 0379-65

Appendix I (Radio Plan) to Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 204-65

| CTG 78.3  HMM-163  HIT 2/1  Company E  Company E  Company G  Company H  HIT Siem Merter Plt  HDC  FAC Airhorne  HST  Graf Plt Co A 1st TK BN  2nd Plt Co A 1st SP Bn  2ndPlt Co A 1st ENGR Br  ENT TAC TAC TOG Grp  ENT TAC TAC TOG Grp |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| CIE MAC #1                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |
| M M G CIR TAC #2                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                |
| E ONO OMMARONE BLT TAC #1                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |
| BLT Admin                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |
| GRAND BLT TAC Log                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |
| Co E mortar (                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Coff           |
| CO F TAC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |
| CO G TAC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |
| Co H TAC Arty Grp C o Tank Plt Cmc                                                                                                                                                                                                      | A =            |
| Arty Grp C C                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | or F           |
| Antrac Pit Conc                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | )<br>'md       |
| AT Plt Cmd                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | , mice         |
| UDT/RECON                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |
| LVT/Boat Com                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | mon            |
| TAR/HR DOODOTAD #1 (Red)                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |
| D D D TAD #1 (Red)                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | , n 1          |
| Tank Plt Cmd Antrac Plt C AT Plt Cmd UDT/RECON LVT/Boat Com TAR/HR TAD #1 (Red) TAD #2 (Gree TAO/AirSpot ( Black SOO OO ID TATC (Gold) LATC/TATC (B                                                                                     | u./<br>Pirnlal |
| KO DO ON IID #1 (Black                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ()             |
| M D O O O IID #2  TATC (Gold)  IATC/TATC (E                                                                                                                                                                                             | • ,            |
| TATC (Gold) IATC/TATC (B                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                |
| PO DO NA Helo Common (                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Maroon)        |
| TACP Local LZ Local                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                |
| Sr Spot #1                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |
| SF Spot #2                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                |
| NGF Local                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |
| <del>┡╶╏═┞═┩═╃╸╃┈╃╺╃╸╃╸╃╸╃╸╃╸╃╺┩╺┩╺┩</del> ╸┩╴ <del></del>                                                                                                                                                                              |                |
| ENG local                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                |

E-1-1

caeclassified



LEGEND

Net Control

X- Guard

W- When Directed

O- As Required

L- Monitor

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLANGL HANTEIN

W.F. SAUNDERS, JR.

Major, W.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

#### TABS:

A. Frequency Plan

B. Radio Telephone Call Signs (Encode)

C. Radio Tolephete Call Signs (Decode)

D. Interference Report Format

DISTRIBUTION Annox Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

Dpy 19 of 92 Copies BUT 2/1 USS\_IWO JIMA 250200H September 1965 Ser # 0379-65

TAB: A (Frequency Plan) to Appendix 1 (Radio) to Annex E (Communication-Flootronics) to Operation Order 204-65

| CKT NO                                          | FREQUENCY                                                                | EMMISSION                         | USE                                                                                  | GUARD BY                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>0-7</b>                                      | 4258 KCS                                                                 | <b>3</b> 1333                     | SP Spot #1                                                                           | NGINO, SF Spot<br>To #1, CATF<br>(BACC)                                             |
| <b>C-</b> 8                                     | 626 <b>9</b> KCS                                                         | 3 <b>4</b> 3J                     | . SF Spot #2                                                                         | SF Spot Tm #2<br>Cate (SACC)                                                        |
| IF-36<br>IF-4<br>IF-7<br>IF-8<br>IF-50<br>IF-10 | 5038 KCS<br>9048 KCS<br>312.2 MCS<br>325.0 MCS<br>285.8 MCS<br>357.0 MCS | 303J<br>303J<br>603<br>603<br>605 | TAR/HR (P) TAR/HR (S) TAD #1 (RED) TAD #2 (GREEN) TAO/Air Spot (PURPLE HD #1 (BIACK) | FAC, AirLNO<br>FAC, AirLNO                                                          |
| H-11<br>H-12<br>N-7                             | 280.2 MCS<br>42.3 MCS<br>38.1 MCS                                        | 36F3 .                            | HELO Con #1 (MAROON)<br>HD # 2<br>UDI/RECON common                                   | as required CTE 76.3.0.3, UDT and Recon tms guard, Used for SUNOBS Re- ports to AID |
| <b>n-</b> 8                                     | 38.5 MCS                                                                 | 36F3                              | LWT/BOAT common                                                                      | Control Ship<br>(NCS)                                                               |
| N11A                                            | 3550 KMS                                                                 | 0.1Δ1                             | Recon to reporting                                                                   | Recon to<br>transmit.                                                               |
| В                                               | 3900 พธ                                                                  |                                   | •                                                                                    | All ships of CATF monitor                                                           |
| Ç                                               | <b>46</b> 90 KUR                                                         | •                                 | •                                                                                    | and pass to                                                                         |
| Þ                                               | 2080 RUS                                                                 |                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| E                                               | 6200 KC3                                                                 | •                                 |                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| F                                               | 6710 KGS                                                                 |                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| G                                               | 7466.8 KC3                                                               |                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| Ħ                                               | 8000 KUS                                                                 |                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| I                                               | 10040 KCS                                                                |                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| <b>. . .</b> .                                  | 10894 KCS                                                                |                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| ľ                                               | 11026 KC3                                                                |                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| M                                               | 12030 kgs                                                                |                                   |                                                                                      |                                                                                     |
| N                                               | 12120 KCS                                                                |                                   | TC 1 _ 611                                                                           | DECLARACION                                                                         |

DECLASSICIED

## DECLASSIEIFD

|                |                      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •                          |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| CKT NO         | FREQUENCY            | EMMISSION        | <u>USE</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | QUARD BY                   |
| 15 ± o         | 15330 kgs            | •                | A Company of the Comp | 7.                         |
| P              | 18600 kgs            |                  | ×                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            |
| ¥-20 A         | 2675. KCS            | 343J             | CLF TAC #1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CLF (NCS)<br>CO BLT, HMM   |
| В              | 4613 KCS             | 3 <b>1</b> 33    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | and Units<br>designated by |
|                |                      |                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | CLF a                      |
| M-21 ∆         | 3143MCS              | 3A3J .           | OTE AVO. #5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | OLF (NCS)                  |
| •              |                      |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | BIT ashoro<br>and other    |
|                | •                    |                  | ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | unita as<br>directed       |
| <b>K-</b> 22   | 21.6 (0)MM           |                  | AT Plt Cind                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                          |
| <b>M</b> ⊷23   | 22,5 (0)M05          |                  | AT Plt Cmd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |
| <b>M</b> -24   | 23.1 (2)805          | 3623             | Tank Plt Cod                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |
| M-25           | 25.7 (3)*0S          | 35 <b>1</b> 3    | Tank Plt Cmd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |
| , <b>m</b> -26 | 37. / (2) MUS        | 36F3             | Arty Grp C of F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | B Btry and 107             |
| M-27           | 35.2 (5)MCS          | 36 <b>F</b> 3    | Arty Gup C of F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |
| :              |                      | 1                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ;                          |
| M-29           |                      | 36.F3            | NGF Loosi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |
| <b>14⊷3</b> 0  | 41.1 (Pamas          |                  | BLM TAC #1 .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                          |
| <b>M-3</b> 8   | 45.6 (S MOS          |                  | BIN TAC #1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | _                          |
| • M-33         |                      | - 5573           | TAUP honal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |
| M-35           |                      | 30273            | BLT Admin Not                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •                          |
| M-26           | 39.2 (P.MOR          |                  | Andrea PIt Cmd                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            |
| M34            | 42.0 (4)1.00         |                  | Ammono Pit Und                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            |
| M-37           |                      | 7643             | Simm Mortage C of F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                            |
| M-39<br>M-40   |                      | - 7607<br>- 7652 | Co B VAC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            |
| M-90<br>M-41   | 49-4 MOS<br>52-6 MOS | : 3003<br>: 5015 | CO G TAC,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |
| M-42           |                      | 301-3            | Co H TAC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | •                          |
| M-45           |                      | 3613             | Eag Leosli                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |
| M-31           |                      | 3613             | IZ Incel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            |
| M-32           |                      | 3517             | BTA TELO LOS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                            |

BY COPMAND OR STERREMANT COLONEL HANTEIN

W. F. LANDOWS IR. Mnjen, V. S. Seere Comps Reconsist Officer

DISTRIBUTION: APRIX Z (Methydration) to Operation Order 201

py /9 of 9.2 Copies BLT 2/1 USS IWC JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser # 0379-65

TAB: B (Radio Telephone Call Signs) to Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 204-65.

| UNIT                               | VOICE CALL SIGN    | <u>CW</u>    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| CTF 78                             | NEEDLE             | <b>∆50</b> 0 |
| <b>1</b> 78                        | YELLOW PINE        | I3zJ         |
| CTG 76.3                           | UNIQUE             | U6ZF         |
| TG 76.3                            | INTRODE            | YBRW         |
| CTG 78.3                           | NICHT FLIGHT .     | COCT         |
| TG 78.3                            | BOLOGNA            | X25.         |
| OTE 78.3.0.3                       | JUNGLE FEAST THREE | G7HN3        |
| CTU 78.3.2                         | SILK TREE          | 58୧୪         |
| TU 78.3.2                          | SUPER DATE         | 07BH         |
| HMM 163                            | DUNBAR             | 8XAE         |
| HMM 163 (COLL)                     | ILLINOIS           | NONE         |
| TACC(SACC)                         | ICE PACK           | NONE         |
| HD¢                                | FAIRMONT           | NONE         |
| BLT 2/1                            | GLIMMER            | B157         |
| BIF 2/1 (COL);                     | INVESTMENT         | 5LNW         |
| Stmm MORTAR PLF                    | GLIMMER WHISKEY    | NONE         |
| BLT TACLOG CROTT                   | GLIMMER PRODUCT    | NONE         |
| COMPANY E                          | CLIMMER ECHO       | NCNE         |
| COMPANY F                          | GLIMMER FCXIRCT    | NONE         |
| COMPANY G                          | CLIMMER GOLF       | NONE         |
| COMPANY H                          | GLIMMER HOUSEL     | NONE         |
| 107mm MORTAR BTRY, 1ST BN,11th MAR | HENPECKED          | NONE         |
| FSCC                               | CLIMMER SPORT      | NCNR         |
| 200 PLT, CO A, 1ST TK BN           | CCWG_IRL           | NCME         |
| 45H PLT, CC 3, 3FM: AMERAG BN      | CHURCH HILL        | NCNE         |
| 2ND PLT, CU 1, SEC PT EN           | BCOLY TRAP         | KCNE         |
| SIM PIM, CO A, ROP AT IN           | FUOLS CAP          | NONE         |
| 200 PLT, CAL, AUT LNE EN           | GRUB WIRM          | NCNE         |
| 2MD FLT, (-), CC -, 1ST SF BN      | LUCKY BAG ALPHA    | OPM.         |
| and Plut, co A, 1st recon bn       | ECLLYCROSS         | XRIA         |
| Porce recon plut team #1           | CHEMICAL           | UCSW         |
| ZCROB RECON MAT CLAM #5            | PERVENT            | 70FG         |
| FURCE RECORD FAIR CARDS AND        | BROADMINDED        | CRZY         |
| DAT OOT                            | ROSEMARY (COLCR)   | NONE         |
| LET BMU N.C                        | (CCLCR)BEET(NR)    | NONE         |
| TAO/AIRSPOT CONTROL                | Dunbar 4-1         | NONE         |

BY COMMAND AF LIETTENANT COLCREL HANTEIN

W. F. SAUNDE.! H

Major, U. S. Mar'la Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

Copy 19 of 92 Copies
BLT 2/1
USS IWO JIMA
260200H September 1965

TAB: C (Radio Telephone Call Signs) to Appendix f (Radio Plan) to Armex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 204-65.

#### DECODE

CALL SIGN TINU (COLOR) BEET (NR) DET BMO NBG BOOBY TRAP 2ND PLT, CO A, 1ST MT BN BOLOGNA TG 78.3 FORCE RECON PLT TEAM #3 BROADMINDED FORCE RECON PLT TEAM #1 CHEMICAL CHURCH HILL 4TH PLE, CO B, 3RD AMERAC BN COWGIRL 200 PLT, CO A, 1ST TK BN DUNBAR **EMM 163** TAO/AIR SPOT CONTROL DUNBAR 4-1 FAIRMONT HDC **FERVENT** FORCE RECON PLT TEAM #2 2ND PLT, CO A, 1ST AT BN FOOLS CAP GLIMMER BLT 2/1 COMPANY E GLIMMER ECHO GLIMMER FOXTROP COMPANY F GLIMMER GOLF COMPANY G COMPANY H GLIMMER HOTEL GLIMMER PRODUCT BLT TACLOG GROUP GLIMMER SPORT FSCC CLIMMER WHISKEY Otum MORTAR PLT GRUB WORM 2ND PLT, CO A, 1ST ENGR BN HENPEÇKED 107mm MORTAR BERY, 1/11 HOLLYCROSS 2ND PLT, CO A, 1ST RECON BN TACC (SACC) HMM (COLL) ICE PACK RICKELLI JA JUDE TG 76.3 BLT 2/1 (COLL) IN ESTMENT Jungle Feast Three CTE 78.3.0.3 LUCKY BAG ALPHA 2ND PLT, (--), CO A, 1ST SP BN NEEDLE CEF 78 NIGHT FLIGHT CTG 78.3 ROSEMLAY (COLOR) DET UDT SILK TREE CTU 78.3.2 SUPER DATE TU 78.3.2 UNIQUE CTG 76.3 YELLOW PINE **T**F 78

BY COMMAND OF LIBUTENAME COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS JR.

Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annez Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

Sepy /9 of <u>92</u> Copies BLT 2/1 USS 1WO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser # 03/9-65

TAB: D (Interference Report Format) to Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 204-65.

Time Zone: Fotol

- 1. Report all jamming (even if only suspected) to communications Officer BMT 2/1 immediately by the fastest possible means.
- API concerned will attempt to work through any jamming.
- 3. Report in accordance with the following:
  - a. Unit reporting
  - b. Type of interference (Bag Pipes, Tone, Voice, etc)
  - Coordinates (Coupled) of unit being jammed.
  - d. Frequency (Report only M-Designator)
  - e. Type of equipment being jammed (AN/PRC-10, etc)
  - f. Effectiveness (Total, Partial, None)

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANTFIN

Major, U. S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

DECLARACIE

Com /9 of 92 Copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser # 0375-05

Appendix 2 (Visual, Sound and Pyrotechnics) to Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 204-65.

Timo: Hotel

2,

Red-Red Star

Signal A/C Red Tracer

#### 1. MISCELLANEOUS SIGNALS

### e. Flage displayed from Tank Turret

| Signal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Meaning                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| , and the second | Tank is in distress, require infantry assist                                                 |
| CRANGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Tank is low on fuel or ammunition, pulling back to replenish.                                |
| CREEN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Request contact on telephone at rear                                                         |
| b. AirCraft Maneuver Signals                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | of Tank                                                                                      |
| 360 Degrees Turn Left                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Display CP Identification                                                                    |
| 360 Degrees Turn Right                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Mission completed                                                                            |
| ., Alternato Dip and Climb                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Display front line markings<br>(This signal is not practical for Jot<br>aircraft to execute) |
| Rook Wings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Message or display understood                                                                |
| Yaw Right-Left                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Standby for Message Drop                                                                     |
| Sharp S turn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Will support, you mark tergot                                                                |
| Circle Hight-Rocking Wings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Am trying to contact you by radio                                                            |
| ILLUMINATION SIGNALS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                              |
| Type                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Mosning .                                                                                    |
| ### ### ### ### ######################                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Request for support (type of support must be confirmed by radio)                             |

Request for emergency illumination (Radio liaison rust be established)

**1-23**8

# DECLASSIFIED

100

|   | Туре                                                | DOD                   | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Signal, Smk, Ground Green<br>Parachute              | I324                  | Request for Ammunitican                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Bignal, illum, grd Green<br>Btar olustor M⊷127      | I-312                 | Request for evecuation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   | Bignal, illum, grd, White<br>Star, Parschute, M-127 | <b>L-312</b>          | Radio breakdown                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|   | Signal, A/C dbl Star,<br>Green-Yellow               | I-230                 | Request for radio communications on air ground freq (ND #7)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|   | Signal A/C db1 Star<br>Green-Green                  | L-227                 | Request for cease fire of tilumination firing and shelling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|   | Signal, Ord, Red Star ,<br>Parachute, M-126         | 1-311                 | We are withdrawing from this position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| • | 3. SMOKE SIGNAIS                                    | :                     | . •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|   | Type                                                | <u><b>D</b>OD</u>     | Mogning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Grenado, Hand Smoke, Yellow                         | <del>G9</del> 45<br>; | Marking of friendly units position, or of a secured area for an ungunt or normal aircraft landing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|   | Grenade, Hand Smoke, Green                          | <b>G-9</b> 40         | Please inform us of the enemy<br>direction or position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   | Grenado, Hand Smoko, Red                            | . <b>G~95</b> 0       | Marking of enemy position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|   | 4. SIGNAIS USED BY AIRCRAFT F                       | or liaison i          | TITH GROUND UNITS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|   | a. Illumination/Smoke                               | <b>:</b> .            | e de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la co |
|   | Typo , , ,                                          | <u>DOD</u>            | Meaning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Grenado, Hand Smoke, Green                          | <b>G9</b> 40          | Please inform us of the enemy position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   | Gronado, Hand Smoke, Red                            | 0950                  | Marking of enemy position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|   | Signal, A/C, dbl star .<br>Green-Yellow             | <b>1-</b> 230         | Request for Communications on<br>Air Ground Net (Hele common for<br>Companies)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|   |                                                     | ਜਿਵਤ                  | and it is a second of the seco |

E-2-2

confidential DECLASSIFIED DECLASSIFIED

#### b. PANEIS

- (1) Penels are employed by ground forces as a means of recognition and identification. The panel sets Red and Yellow are normally used for identifying vehicles.
- (2) Use the Red panels to identify vehicles and armor in forward areas on D Day. Use the Yellow panels on D plus 1

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SiUNDERS JR. Major, U. S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

TAUS:

A. Melicopter Landing Points Identification

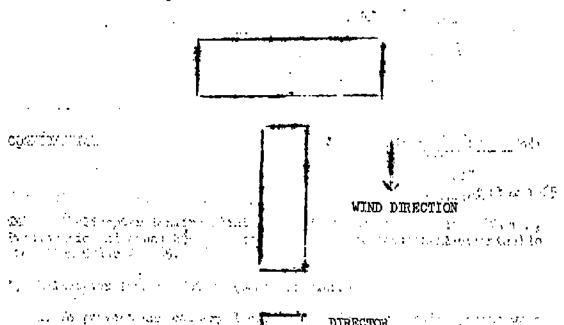
B. Front Line Marking

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

Dry /9 of 92 Copies BIF 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 2B0200H September 1965 Sor # 0379-65

TAB: A (Helicopter Lending Point Identification) to Appendix 2 (Visual, Pyrotechnic and Sound Signals) to Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 204-65.

- 1. Helicoptor Landing Points (Communications)
  - a. To prevent unnecessary landing at helicopter landing points when there is no outgoing traffic, the letter "N" will be displayed in the immediate vicinity of the landing point marking panels.
- 2. Relicopter Landing Point Marking Systems (General)
  - a. All landing points will have a wind "T" displayed with either yollow or red panels as indicated below:

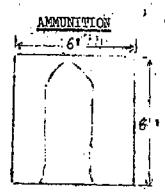


- b. The director will wear yellow or red panels on each arm.
- c. In times of darkness, the center of the landing point will be marked with a blinking yellow light.
- 3. Relicopter Landing Point Markings for 107mm Mortar Btry.
  - a. Red panels will be placed at the site of each proposed gum position so as to allow the helicopters to set the guns in these designated positions.

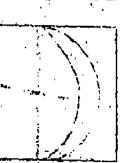
DEGLASSIMED

DECLASSIEUED :

- 4. Helicopter Landing Point Markings for H & S Co landing point.
  - as follows:
    - (1) Day light hours



RATIONS & WATER



Misc-vehicles



(2) Hours of darkness

### **AMMUNITION**

O-white light O-rod light

### RATIONS & WATER

O-white light O-blue light

### MISC-VEHICLES

O-blue light O-yellow light O-red light

5. Upon receiving an sir raid warning/alert, the helicopter landing point displays will be removed with out delay.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANTEIN

W. F. SAUNDERS JR. Major, U. S. Merine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution), to Operation Order 204-65

DECLISSIFIED

Copy 19 of 92 Copies BLT 2/1 USS 1WO JIMA 280200H Septomber 1965 Ser # 0579-65

TAB: B (Front Line Marking) to Appendix 2 (Visual, Pyrotechnic and Sound Signals) to Annex E (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 204-65.

1. Purels displayed to mark friendly front lines will be in accordance with the following code: Unit will display punels VS-6/U (Yellow) and VS-4/U (Red) joined together with the Yellow (VE-6/U) on the left facing the objective area and Red (VS-4/U) on the right.

vs-6/u (ybliow)

VS-4/U (RED) KNEMY PRIENDLY

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANTFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS JR. Major, U. S. Merine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 2 (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65.

DECLASSIFIED.

Copy 19 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Annex F (Air Support) to Operation Order 204-65

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 GIA AN Sheet 6854 IV Series L701

Time Zone:

#### 1. SITUATION

- Enemy Forces.
  - (1) Annex B (Intelligence).
  - (2) See current intelligence summaries.
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).
- c. Attachments and Detachments. Annex A (Task Organization).
- NOISSIM .S

Provide Air Support for BLT 2/1.

- 3. EXECUTION
  - Concept of Operation.
    - (1) There will be four attack sircraft on station during daylight hours, during hours of darkness this amount will be reduced to two attack sircraft.
    - (2) Helicopter escort aircraft will be provided by two additional attack aircraft during the initial troop lifts.
    - (3) Close Air Support (CAS) sircraft will be under positive control of either a Forward Air Controller (FAC) or a Tactical Air Coordinator Airborne (TAC(A)). The TAC(A) will provide flare illumination if needed.
    - (4) Troop lifts will be conducted by helicopter unit.
    - (5) All helicopters will be available for medical evacuation and logistics resupply as situation permits.

## DEGLASSIGNED

For medical evacuation requests will be on a priority precedence. If casualty is in grave condition, then emergency precedence will be used.

- (6) Coordination and Control. See Annex G (Fire Support Coordination).
- (7) All requests for air will be coordinated by the Air Lieison Officer.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Administrative Order 204-65.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

Command and Communications in accordance with Annex E (Communication-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

#### APFENDIXES:

1 - Aircraft Schodule.

2 - Armament Code (To Be Issued).

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

| even' | i<br>Mission                | PROVIDED<br>BY | NUMBER &<br>TYPE A/C | TIME ON<br>STATION                                 | REPORT TO<br>ON NET | ENTRY POINT<br>ALTITUDE | REMARKS                              |
|-------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 8     | Troop<br>Lift               | HMM-163        | 4-0H3HD              | L-15 to completion                                 | Fairmont<br>BLACK   | Pensacola<br>1500†      | Shuttle to com-<br>pletion. See Note |
| 9     | Fast Res<br>action<br>Force | HMM-163        | 6-ин34р              | Condition<br>IV                                    | Fairmont<br>BLACK   | Pensacola<br>1500       | See Note 5                           |
| 10    | MED/POW<br>EVAC             | HMM-163        | 2~VH3i4D             | Condition<br>III, Con-<br>dition IV<br>after sunse | Fairmont<br>BLACK   | Pensacol a<br>1500 :    | See Notes 3 & 7                      |

#### NOTES:

- 1 Altitudes specified for this eventage for Jet Aircraft. Prop Aircraft report point SUE at 8 NM.
- 2 Be prepared to neutralize landing zone in the event opposition is encountered. Revert to Condition IV upon completion of troop lift and be prepared to cover withdrawal.
- 3 Standby at Battelion C.P. if secure, otherwise siroraft will be on Committion IV -Standby on the LPH.
- 4 During hours of darkness there will be 2-VA vice 4-VA on Station. 5 This event becomes effective upon completion of events 5, 6, 7, & 8.

6 - Events 5, 6, 7, & 8 be prepared for backloading on order.

7 - All helicopters will be evailable for medical evacuation as situation permits.

8 - Armament Codes will be designated by CTF 77 based on probable ordnance loading and will be passed to CTF 76 by message prior to execution.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65.

F=1=2

Copy / 7 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 1 (Air Schedule) to Annex F (Air Support) to Operation Order 204-65

Time Zone: H

|       |                               |                |                      | , 1                           |                     | <u> </u>                |                                           |
|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| TARVE |                               | PROVIDED<br>BY | NUMBER &<br>TYPE A/C | TIME ON<br>STATION            | REPORT TO<br>ON NET | ENTRY POINT<br>ALTITUDE | REMARKS                                   |
| NO    | MISSION<br>SAR                | ым-163         |                      | L-15 to<br>completion         | Fairmont<br>BLACK   | Orbit LPE<br>1000       | Relieve on<br>Station                     |
| 2     | CAS                           | ŢF-77          | 4-va                 | H/L-15 to completion          | Toepack             | SUE<br>NM OS            | Relieve on station<br>See Notes 1 & 4     |
| 3     | Helo                          | TP-77          | 2-VA                 | L-15 to completion            | Icepack             | SUE<br>10 NM            | Relieve on station<br>See Note 2          |
| 4     | Escort<br>TAO/NGF<br>Spot/TAC | HMM-163        | 1-UH34D              | H/L - 30<br>to comple-        | Idepack             | Pensecola<br>1500'      | Relieve on station                        |
| 5     | Troop<br>Lift                 | ним-163        | 4-0E34D              | tion<br>L-15 to<br>completion | Feirmont<br>BLACK   | Pensacola<br>1500'      | Shuttle to som-<br>pletion. See Note<br>6 |
| 6     | Troop<br>Lift                 | HMM-163        | 4-0H34D              | L-15 to<br>completion         | Fairmont<br>BLACK   | Pensacola<br>1500 '     | Shuttle to com-<br>pletion. See Note      |
| 7     | Troop<br>Lift                 | HMM-163        | f=01/3/fp            | L-15 to<br>completion         | Fairmont<br>BLACK   | Pensacola<br>1500'      | Shuttle to com-<br>pletion. See Note<br>6 |

## DECLASSIFIED

# DECLISSIFIE

Copy 19 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Annex G (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 204-65

Ref: (a) MAP, VIETNAM 1:50,000 GIA AN, Sheet 6854 IV, Series L 701

(b) FMFM 7-4

Time Zone: H

#### 1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and Current INTSUM's.

### b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex F (Air Support).
- (2) Annex H (Artillery).
- (3) Annex I (Naval Gunfire).
- c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).

#### 2. MISSION

BLT 2/1 commencing at H-Hour on D-Day lands over designated beaches and at L-Hour in designated helicopter landing zones; conducts amphibious raid to seize objective A,B,C,D, and E. Search for and capture or destroy all VC personnel and material in Tactical Area of Responsibility (TAOR). Conduct withdrawal within 48 hours.

#### 3. EXECUTION

### a. Concept

(1) Fire Support Coordination afloat will be coordinated and controlled by SACC. To provide safety for helicopters each call for Air Support and Naval Gunfire missions will be coordinated with SACC.

## DEGINASH FIED

- (2) As control facilities are established ashore, the FSCC will coordinate all fires on surface targets. Control will remain with SACC.
- (3) Request for fires from 81mm Mortar and 107mm
  Mortars•will be directed to the 81mm Mortar
  Platoon and the 107mm Mortar Battery. All
  requests must be approved by the Fire Support
  Coordinator.

#### L. TARGET INFORMATION

- e. Target List. Target lists will be initiated by Company Commanders in coordination with their respective FO's. This target list will be forwarded to the Fire Support Coordinator to resolve any duplication. Concentrations should be planned on suspected enemy positions, prominent terrain features, and evenues of approach.
- b. Concentration Designation System.
  - The concentration designation system for the 81mm Mortar and 107mm Mortars will be made up of two letters followed by 3 numbers. The first letter will signify the weapon. ie. A - 107mm Mortars; B - 81mm Mortar. The second letter will signify the originating company; ie. E,F,G,H Co. Concentrations originating at Battalion will use letter Y. The 3 numbers will signify the block numbers for each Forward Observer. 107mm Morter FO Blocks. E - 100-199; F - 200-299; G - 300-399; H - 400-499 Blmm Morter FO Blocks E = 500-599; F = 600-699; G = 700-799; H = 800-899Battalion 900-999 Example: AE 100 - 107mm Mortar, Echo Company; 107 FO, 1st Concentration
  - (2) Naval Gunfire will use the prefix "N" followed by 2 numbers.
- c. Restricted Targets.

Annex K (Rules of Engagement).



#### 5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY

- a. Air Sentries and Lookouts.
  - (1) Air sentries will be positioned at artillery firing units and will check fire when friendly aircraft are observed approaching danger areas.
  - (2) Artillery forward observers and navel gunfire spotters will check fire when it appears that the trajectory of Artillery, Mortar, or Naval Gunfire will endanger friendly sircraft.
- b. The Bn ALO will keep the Fire Support Coordinator informed on the time and location of all scheduled and on call helicopter flights into the combat areas.
- c. Coordination of all fires will be in accordance with paragraph 3.
- 6. SAFETY OF GROUND FIRES
  - No Fire Line, Company Commanders in coordination with Artillery Forward Observers will establish No Fire Lines in their zones of action. Original NFL's and changes will be reported by the safest means available to the FSCC. Reports will include coordinates and Date Time Group effective.
  - b. Creeping fires will be utilized on all "will adjust" missions in close proximity to friendly personnel. .
  - c. 107mm Mortar Battery Commander and 81mm Mortar Platoon Commander will insure that Section Chief's verify elevation, charges, and site picture on all fire missions.
- 7. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

Annex E (Communication-Electronics).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANTFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65.

## OF THE STATE OF THE O

Copy 9 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H Soptember 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Annex H (Artillery) to Operation Order 204-65

Ref: (a) MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, GIA AN; Series L701, Sheet 6854 IV

(b) FMFM 7-4

(c) 1st Bn, 11th Mar 0 3000.3B

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization).

#### 1. SITUATION

- Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and current INTSUM's.
- b. Friendly Forces.
  - (1) HMM 163.
  - (2) Nevel Gunfire (Annex I).
  - (3) Air Support (Annex F).
- c. Attachments and Detechments.
  - (1) 81mm Mortar Plt, H&S Company will be considered as a unit of the BLT Artillery.
  - (2) Annex A (Tesk Organization).

#### 2. MISSION

BLT Artillery be prepared to land, on order, in Landing . Zone ALICE, provide general support to BLT 2/1 attack.

#### EXECUTION

Concept of Artillery Employment.

The BLT Artillery will be provided by the 107mm Mortar Battery and 81mm Mortar Platoon, in general support, landing on order, in Lending Zone ALICE.

## DECOMPOSITIES

- b. 107mm Mortar Btry.
  - (1) General support BLT 2/1.
  - (2) Be prepared to land on order.
  - (3) Initial priority of fires in assigned portion of TAOR of Co E.
  - (4) Be prepared to withdraw on order.
- c. 81mm Mortar Platoon.
  - (1) General support BLT 2/1.
  - (2) Be prepared to land on order.
  - (3) Initial priority of fires in essigned portion of TAOR of Co E.
  - (4) Be prepared to withdraw on order.
- d. Coordinating Instructions.
  - (1) D-Day. To be announced.
  - (2) H-Hour. To be announced.
  - (3) L-Hour. To be announced (About H/40 minutes).
  - (4) Landing Plan (Armex C).
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
  - a. Administrative Order 202-65.
  - b. Reports, reference (c).
  - o. Available supply rate. As required, request resupply of ammunition upon expenditure of 40% of BA. Authorization must be received from FSCC to expend more than 60% of BA.

#### COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

- Annex E (Communication-Electronica) to Operation Order 204-65.
- b. Command Posts.
  - (1) Afloat LPH-2.
  - (2) Ashore · Vicinity coord 927144.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65.

## DEGENSORPHED

Copy / 9 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200 September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Annex I (Naval Gunfire) to Operation Order 204-65

٤

Ref: (a) MAP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Sheet 6854 IV, Series L 701

(b) CTF 76 and CTF 78 Operation Order 323-66

(c) NWIP 22-2

Time Zone: H

#### 1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence).

### b. Friendly Forces

- (1) Annex A (Task Organization).
- (2) 76.3.1 Fire Support Unit.
  - (a) USS SMALL (DD 838).
  - (b) USS MASON (DD 852).

#### 2. MISSION

Reginning at H-60 minutes on D-Day, the Fire Support Unit (IG 76.3.1) supports the landing, operations ashore and withdrawal of BLT 2/1 with Naval Gunfire.

#### 3. EXECUTION

- a. DD (838): Direct Support BLT 2/1.
- b. DD (852): Direct Support BLT 2/1.

### c. Coordinating Instructions

- Landing beaches and helicopter landing zones will not be prepared by Naval Gunfire unless required. See Appendix 2 (Target Concentration List).
- (2) If resistance is encountered, forces will be delayed while beaches and landing zones are prepared by controlled Naval Gunfire.

## **MECLESSIFIED**

- (3) To provide maximum safety for helicopters each call fire mission must be coordinated by SACC. USS ESTES (AGC-12).
- (4) Coordination of Air Spotter, Artillery and Naval Gunfire in accordance with Annex G (Fire Support Coordination).
- (5) Safety measures. See reference (c).
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

Administrative Order 202-65.

- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
  - a. Annex E (Command and Communication-Electronics).
  - b. Appendix 1 (Call Sign and Frequency Chart).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

#### APPENDIXES:

1 - Call Sign and Frequency Chart

2 - Target Concentration List

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

Copy / 9 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 1 (Call Sign Frequency Chart) to Annex I (Neval Gunfire) to Operation Order 204-65.

Time Zone: H

| Station  Station  SAGC  G X X X X UNIQUE  USS SMAIL  USS MASON  LIAISON TEAM  SFOT TEAM 1  SFOT TEAM 1  SFOT TEAM 2  AIR SPOTTER   LIAISON TEAM  SFOT TEAM 2  AIR SPOTTER   LIAISON TEAM 2  AIR SPOTTER   LIAISON TEAM 2  AIR SPOTTER   LIAISON TEAM 2  AIR SPOTTER  X DUNBAR 4-1 OR 4-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                 | FREQUENCY | 4301        | 4268                                         | 6569         | 6*04  | 285.8        |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------------------|
| Station  Station  Call Sign  Call |                 | . ]       | [취          | C-7                                          | 0-8          | M-29  | 6 <b>-</b> H | -                 |
| Station SACC C X X X UNIQUE USS SMAIL X X X TEXACO USS MASON X X X STUD POKER LIAISON TEAM C C C X CLIMMER 26 OSCAR SPOT TEAM 1 X X GLIMMER 26 CHARLIE (1) SPOT TEAM 2 X X GLIMMER 26 CHARLIE (2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 | ٠         | mt"<br>Net  | CP<br>ot Net                                 | CP<br>ot Net | ]     | r<br>ot Net  |                   |
| SACC   G   X   X   WIQUE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>S</b> tation | ļ         | N<br>C<br>C | F &                                          | 9.8          | P. S. | L(           | Call Sign         |
| USS MASON X X X STUD POKER  LIAISON TEAM C C C X GLIMMER 26 OSCAR  SPOT TEAM 1 X X GLIMMER 26 CHARLIE (1)  SPOT TEAM 2 X X GLIMMER 26 CHARLIE (2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                 |           | G           |                                              | X            |       | X            |                   |
| USS MASON X X X STUD POKER  LIAISON TEAM C C C X GLIMMER 26 OSCAR  SPOT TEAM 1 X X GLIMMER 26 CHARLIE (1)  SPOT TEAM 2 X X GLIMMER 26 CHARLIE (2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | USS SMALL       |           |             | X                                            |              |       |              |                   |
| LIAISON TEAM C C C X CLIMMER 26 OSCAR SPOT TEAM 1 X X GLIMMER 26 CHARLIE (1) SPOT TEAM 2 X X GLIMMER 26 CHARLIE (2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | USS MASON       |           | X           |                                              | والمستنبط    |       |              |                   |
| SPOT TEAM 2 X X GLIMMER 26 CHARLIE (2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | _ LIAISON TEAM  |           |             |                                              | <u> </u> C_  |       | X            |                   |
| SPOT TEAM 2 X X GLIMMER 26 GHARLIE (2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | SPOT TEAM 1     |           |             | X                                            | <u> </u>     |       | <u>ļ</u>     |                   |
| AIR SPOTTER X DUNBAR 4-1 OR 4-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | SPOT TEAM 2     |           |             | <b></b>                                      | \ <u>X</u>   | X     |              |                   |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | AIR SPOTTER     |           | <u> </u>    | <u>.                                    </u> | <u>t</u>     |       | <u>X</u>     | DONSAR 4-1 OR 4-5 |

C - NET CONTROL

X - GUARD

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONE HANIFIN

Major, U.S. Marine Corpe Executive Officer

::DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65.

## DECLASSIBLED AL

Copy / 4 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 28020CH September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 2 (Target Concentration List) to Annex I (Naval Gunfire) to Operation Order 204-65

Time Zone: H

### LANDING BEACHES

| CONCENTRATION NUMBER | TARGET           | COORDINATES                    | DEPTH<br>(METERS)    | HT<br>(METERS) | ROUNDS   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| N 10 RED             | <u>BEACH</u>     | 930145 to<br>931140            | 100                  | 10             | _ 50     |  |  |  |  |
| N 11 _ GREE          | N_BEACH_         | 922109 to 9<br>9221 <u>0</u> 7 | 100                  | 05             | <u> </u> |  |  |  |  |
|                      | B                | LT OBJECTIVES                  | ·                    |                |          |  |  |  |  |
| CONCENTRATION NUMBER | TARGET           | COORDINATES                    | DIAMETER<br>(METERS) | ht<br>(meters) | ROUNDS   |  |  |  |  |
| N 21                 | OBJ E            | 921108                         | 200                  | 05             | _ 20     |  |  |  |  |
| N 22                 | OBJ D            | 924127                         | _300                 | 05             | 30       |  |  |  |  |
|                      | LANDING ZONES    |                                |                      |                |          |  |  |  |  |
| CONCENTRATION NUMBER | LANDING<br>ZONES | COORDINATES                    | DIAMETER<br>(METERS) | HT<br>(METERS) | ROUNDS   |  |  |  |  |
| N 31 LZ              | FRANCIS          | 918144                         | 500_                 | 30             | 50       |  |  |  |  |
| M 32LZ               | CAROLE           | 912143                         | 300                  | 60             | 30       |  |  |  |  |
| <u>N</u> 33LZ        | BETTY _          | 905140                         | 400                  | 05             | 40       |  |  |  |  |
| <u>N 34 LZ</u>       | HELEN _          | 200136                         | 500                  | 05             | _ 50     |  |  |  |  |
| N 25LZ               | <u>DIANE</u> _   | 911151                         | 500                  | 20             | 40       |  |  |  |  |
| N 26 LZ              | BARBARA          | 914160                         | 500                  | 05             | 50       |  |  |  |  |
|                      |                  |                                | -                    | ~ - 4          |          |  |  |  |  |

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W.F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

I-2-1

DECLASSIFIED

DEGLASSIFIED

Copy / 9 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Annex J (Plan for Withdrawal) to Operation Order 204-65.

Ref: (a) CTF 76 and CTF 78 Operation Order 323-66.

Time Zone: H

#### 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and INTSUM's as issued.
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Tesk Organization).

#### 2. MISSION

Upon completion of the mission, or under heavy pressure of enemy forces, withdraw the BLT from the objective area to assigned amphibious shipping as previously loaded prepared for further operations.

#### 3. EXECUTION

- a. The BLT will withdraw from the objective area in accordance with the following instructions and under circumstances indicated:
  - (1) Mission completed Appendix 1.
  - (2) Heavy pressure by enemy forces Appendix 2.
- b. All units withdrawn by surface means will be transported to APA-208 or LSD-31. Subsequently, all units will be returned to their previously assigned shipping.

BY COMMAND OF LIBOTENANT ROLONDE HANIFIN

W.'F. SAUNDERS, JR. \
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

#### APPENDIXES:

1 - Plan for Withdrawal upon Completion of Mission.

2 - Plan for Immediate Tactical Withdrawal.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65.

## DEMERSALANSO

Copy of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Appendix 1 (Plan for Withdrawal Upon Completion of Mission) to Annex J (Plan for Withdrawal) to Operation Order 204-65

Time Zone: H

#### 1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and INTSUM's.
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).

#### 2. MISSION

Upon completion of operation and commencing at W-Hour, to withdraw the BLT from the objective area to assigned amphibious shipping as previously loaded, prepared for further operations.

#### EXECUTION

### a. Company E (Rein)

- (1) On order, about W\*150 minutes move to RED BEACH.
- (2) Withdraw over RED BEACH by surface means to APA.

### b. Company F (Rein)

- (1) If committed against BLT objective C, upon completion of mission and subsequent return to RED BEACH, on order, withdraw to LZ ALICE for helilift to LPH about W + 150 minutes.
- (2) If otherwise committed be prepared, on order, to withdraw to LZ to be announced for helilift to LPH about W + 150 minutes.

### c. Company G (Rein)

At W-Hour, withdraw from Zone of Action and move to LZ CAROLE for helilift to LPH, about W + 85 minutes.

### d. Company H (Rein)

(1) At W-Hour move to Vic Hill 94. (924135) covering LZ ALICE and RED BEACH. (924135)

#### CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED) on order, withdraw over RED BEACH by LVTP.

### e. H&S Company (Roin)

- (1) At W-Hour commence helilift from LZ ALICE to LPH.
- (2) Less Command Group ALPHA and BRAVO and assigned HST.

### f. 107mm Mortar Btry

At W-Hour move to vicinity LZ ALICE to be helilifted to LPH.

### g. 2d Plt, Co A, lst TK Bn

On order, move section of three tanks to RED BEACH for withdrawal by LCU to LSD.

### h. 2d Plt, Co A, 1st AT Bn

On order, withdraw to RED BEACH for withdrawal by LCM (8) to LSD.

### i. 4th Plt, Co A, 3d AmTrac Bn

On order, withdraw to LSD.

### j. Dot, NBG

- (1) On order, embark TD -24 in LCU at RED BEACH for withdrawal to LSD.
- (2) On order, withdraw personnel and remaining equipment at RED BEACH by surface means to LSD.

### k. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Command Group and HST Withdrawal.
  - (a) Command Group ALPHA will withdraw as directed by helicopter from LZ ALICE.
  - (b) Command Group BRAVO will withdraw by helicopter or surface means from RED BEACH with final covering force elements.

## **DECERSSIFIED**

- (c) HST personnel will withdraw by helicopter as last elements of their respective LZ.
- (2) FAC and NGF Spot Teams will be available to covering force.
- (3) Units provide for own security in assembly areas.
- (4) Composition of bost team, LVT Teams and Helicopter Teams by Helicopter Team Cards (IDiv 3700/1) will be turned over to Beachmaster or HST personnel for forwarding to BLT Executive Officer (Command Group BRAVO).
- (5) W-Hour, to be announced.
- (6) Sequence of Withdrawal. See Tab A.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

TAB:

A - Sequence of Withdrawal.

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65.

**PEOPLESIA**ED

Copy of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Tab A (Sequence of Withdrawal) to Appendix 1 (Plan for Withdrawal Upon Completion of Mission) to Annex J (Plan for Withdrawal) to Operation Order 204-65

Time Zone: H

SECURIMEN OF WITHDRAWAL

| SEQUENCE OF WITHDRAWAL |                                            |                      |                                    |                                  |                                       |  |  |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| UNIT                   | TIME                                       |                      |                                    |                                  |                                       |  |  |
| OUTT                   | W-Hour                                     | W + 65               | W + 150                            | N + 500                          | W + 250                               |  |  |
| 8&S                    | Lift from ALICE                            |                      | <br>                               |                                  |                                       |  |  |
| 107mm Btry<br>F Co     | Lift from ALICE<br>Move to ALICE by<br>LVT | Moving to ALICE      | Lift From ALICE                    |                                  |                                       |  |  |
| £ 705                  | Move to CAROLE on                          | Lift from Carole     |                                    | E                                | <del></del>                           |  |  |
| ₹ 70°                  | Remain on Obja                             | Remain on Obj        | Move to RED<br>BEACH               | Depart RED<br>BEACH (8:-         |                                       |  |  |
| K To                   | Move to HILL 94                            | Remain on<br>Hill 94 | Remein on<br>Hill 94               | Move to<br>RED BEACH             | Depart RED<br>BEACH ( 10<br>LVTP) *** |  |  |
| īk Pīt                 | As Ordered                                 | Move to RED BEACH    | *Depart RED BEACH (1 ICU)          |                                  |                                       |  |  |
| ar Pit - ·             | As Ordered                                 | Move to RED<br>BEACH | *Depart RED<br>BRACH (2LCM<br>(8)) |                                  |                                       |  |  |
| NBG                    | Remain on RED BEACH                        | RED BEACE            | RED BEACH                          | F*Depart REI<br>BEACH (1<br>LOU) |                                       |  |  |



| UNIT      | TIME       |                        |                       |           |                                             |  |  |
|-----------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|--|--|
| OHEI      | W=HOUR     | W+85                   | W + 150               | T W + 200 | W + 250                                     |  |  |
| Cmd Grp A | As Ordered | * Move to ALICE        | *Lift from<br>ALICE ( |           |                                             |  |  |
| Omd Grp B | As Ordered | * Move to RED<br>BEACH | RED BEACH             | RED BEACH | ****Lift<br>from RED<br>BEACH (4<br>Helo's) |  |  |

\*Approximate time; subject to change.

\*\*NBG depart after LCVP's retract from beach.

\*\*\*Return to LSD for transfer by LCM or LCVP to APA.

\*\*\*Alternate means of withdrawal LVTC (If helicopter pick-up unfessible).

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR Major, U.S. Marine Corpe Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65.

J-1-A-2

DEVERSAPIED



Gopy / of 92 Copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200 September 1965 Ser. No. 0379-65

Appendix 2 (Plan for an Immediate Tactical Withdrawal to Annex J (Plan for Withdrawal) to Operation Order 204-65

Time Zone: H

#### SITUATION

- a. Enemy Forces. Annex B (Intelligence) and INTSUM's as issued.
- b. Friendly Forces. Annex A (Task Organization).

#### 2. MISSION

In the event the BLT's situation in the objective area becomes untenable, and on order, an immediate tactical withdrawal will be effected.

#### 3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. Commencing at W-Hour, all further landing operations cease. A designated company will on order, withdraw to positions covering LZ ALICE and RED BEACH. Remaining companies and attached units will, in sequence to be determined and on order, disengage and withdraw through covering force positions to LZ ALICE or RED BEACH for helicopter or surface lift as directed.

### b. Coordinating Instructions.

- (1) Command Groups ALPHA and BRAVO will withdraw and embark as directed.
- (2) FAC and NGF Spot Teams will provide covering fires for the BLT withdrawal.
- (3) Units provide own security until arrival at RED BEACH.
- (4) W-Hour to be announced.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL RANIFIN

Major, U. S. Marine Corp.

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

## DECLASSIFIED

Copy 19 of 92 copies BLT 2/1 USS IWO JIMA 280200H September 1965 Ser No 0379-65

Annex K (Rules of Engagement) to Operation Order 204-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

#### 1. GENERAL

- s. Nothing shall infringe on the inherent right of the individual Marine to defend himself against hostile attack. In the event of such an attack, the individual concerned may take immediate aggressive action against the attacking force with any means available.
- b. In cases where defensive fire is undertaken, care will be exercised to insure that friendly or innocent personnel are not endangered.
- c. In a situation where light fire is received from a populated area, effort will be made to identify the exact target before engagement.

#### 2. RULES OF ENGAGEMENT

- s. Unit Commanders may direct fire when:
  - (1) They observe and positively identify a person or persons as enemy.
  - · (2) Fire is being delivered on friendly troops.
    - (3) Personnel are sttempting, by hasty or suspicious acts, obviously to svoid contact with friendly forces.
    - (4) Requested to fire by friendly Vietnemese Commanders after approval from appropriate RVNAF Officials.
- b. Troop indoctrination briefings will be held before each operation to emphasize the importance of minimizing non-combatant battle casualties.
- c. Troops should also be indoctrinated in that:

# DEGFINGRICHED

- (1) They are guests of the Vietnamese and should act as such.
- (2) They should join with the people and try to help them in any way they can.
- (3) They should be polite to the Vietnamese women and children.
- (4) They should make friends with their Vietnamese counterparts.
- (5) They should be alert at all times.
- (6) They should give the Vietnemese the right of way whenever they are driving a vehicle.
- (7) They should not be loud and boisterous.
- (8) They should not ostentatiously show money when in the company of Vietnemese.
- (9) They should reflect honor on themselves and their country at all times.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps

Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65.

Copy of 92 copies
BLT 2/1
USS IWO JIMA
280200H September 1965
Ser No. 0379-65

Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

| UNIT                                                                                                   | NUMBER OF COPIES                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| CMC (Code AO3H) Dir, MCLFDC, MCS, Quantico, Va CG, FMFPAC CINCPAC                                      | 2222122211172111154222222222211111111 |
| COMSEVENTHELT<br>CG, 3d MarDiv                                                                         | 1<br>2                                |
| CG, lst MarDiv<br>CO, RLT-1                                                                            | 2                                     |
| CO, USS TWO JIMA (LPH-2) CO, USS TALLEDEGA (APA-208)                                                   | 1 1                                   |
| CO, USS POINT DEFIANCE (LSD-31) CTF 76                                                                 | 7                                     |
| TU 76.3.1<br>CTC 76.5<br>CTF 78                                                                        | ĩ                                     |
| CTG 78.5<br>CTF 79                                                                                     | į                                     |
| CO, HMM 163<br>Staff BLT 2/1                                                                           | 5<br>14                               |
| CO, H&S Co CO, Co E                                                                                    | 2 2                                   |
| CO, Co F<br>CO, Go G                                                                                   | 2<br>2                                |
| CO. Co H                                                                                               | 2<br><b>2</b>                         |
| CO, 107mm Mortar Btry, 1st Bn, 11th Mar<br>CO, Btry B, 1st Bn, 11th Mar<br>CG III MAF                  | 1<br>2                                |
| COMUSMACV CTF 77                                                                                       | 2                                     |
| Plt Ldr, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st TK Bn Plt Ldr, 4th Plt, Co A, 3d AmTrae Bn Plt Ldr, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st AT Bn | 1                                     |
| Plt Ldr, 2d Plt, Co A, 1st MT Bn<br>OIC, Det, NBC                                                      | 1                                     |
| BLT 2/1 S&C TOTAL                                                                                      | <u>18</u><br>92                       |

BY COMMAND, OF LIEUTENANT COLONIL HANIFIN

W. F. SAUNDERS, JR. Major, U.S. Marine Corps Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to Operation Order 204-65